

VE
703
A23
1922

MAR 5 1923

Uniform Regulations
Naval Dept
United States Marine Corps
1922

**SUPERSEDING UNIFORM REGULATIONS
UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS, 1917**
(As Amended by Changes Nos. 9 to 22
and by Circular Letters, etc.)



GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON :: :: 1922

Uniform Regulations
United States Marine Corps
1922

SUPERSEDING UNIFORM REGULATIONS
UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS, 1917
(As Amended by Changes Nos. 9 to 22
and by Circular Letters, etc.)



GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON :: :: 1922

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Page.
Letter of transmittal.....	v
CHAPTER I. General regulations.....	1
II. Articles of the uniform and equipment with which officers and the leader, Marine Band, are to be provided.....	5
III. Articles of the outer uniform and special regulations gov- erning their use.....	11
a. Commissioned officers, warrant officers, and pay clerks:	
Composition of uniforms.....	11
Special regulations.....	18
b. Enlisted men:	
Composition of uniforms.....	20
Special regulations.....	23
c. Marine Band:	
Composition of uniforms.....	25
IV. Occasions on which each uniform is to be worn.....	35
V. Insignia, chevrons, etc.....	39
a. Commissioned officers, warrant officers, and pay clerks:	
Insignia of rank, etc.....	39
Cap and hat ornaments.....	41
Collar ornaments and collar insignia.....	41
Ornaments and insignia for shoulder knots..	41
Miscellaneous.....	42
b. Enlisted men:	
Chevrons, insignia, etc., indicating rank and rating.....	45
Cap and hat ornaments.....	46
Collar ornaments.....	46
Miscellaneous.....	46
c. Marine Band:	
Insignia.....	48
Chevrons indicating rank.....	49
Cap and hat ornaments.....	49
Collar ornaments.....	49
Miscellaneous.....	49

	Page.
CHAPTER VI. Decorations, medals, ribbons, and badges-----	51
<i>a.</i> Decorations, medals, and ribbons-----	51
Auxiliary insignia -----	55
Foreign decorations (including the fourra- gere), medals, and ribbons-----	57
<i>b.</i> Badges :	
Qualification badges-----	58
Miscellaneous badges-----	59
VII. Specifications for articles of the uniform and equipment_	
<i>a.</i> Commissioned officers, warrant officers, and pay clerks ; leader, Marine Band-----	61
VIII. Specifications for articles of the uniform and equipment_	
<i>a.</i> Enlisted men of the Marine Corps ; second leader, drum major, and musicians, Marine Band-----	101
IX. Care of the uniform-----	111
Illustrations -----	113
Index -----	—

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.

Headquarters U. S. Marine Corps,

WASHINGTON, *September 11, 1922.*

1. **Uniform Regulations, United States Marine Corps, 1922**, is published for the information and guidance of the service, and will immediately supersede **Uniform Regulations, United States Marine Corps, 1917** (as amended by Changes Nos. 9 to 22, and by circular letters, etc.), which is accordingly rendered obsolete. The regulations contained in the 1922 edition will be strictly followed hereafter by all officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps, and by all members of the Marine Band, and all regulations at variance will no longer govern.

2. Illustrations and index will be issued later. In order that matter may be readily located without recourse to index, the table of contents should be consulted. The book is divided into two sections—regulations and specifications—with an additional chapter on the care of the uniform (Chapter IX). Regulations are covered in Chapters I to VI, and specifications in Chapters VII and VIII.

3. Chapter I contains matters of general application. Chapter II outlines the articles of uniform with which officers and the leader, Marine Band, are to be provided, the various lists being alphabetically arranged, with each article in the complete list bearing a cross-reference of the paragraph number containing its specification.

4. Chapter III contains the tables combining in the various uniforms the articles procured by officers under the preceding chapter and, in succeeding sections, contains tables of the uniforms for enlisted men and for all members of the Marine Band. In the sections for officers and enlisted men the tables are followed by special regulations, alphabetically arranged, as to the manner in which certain articles are to be worn, etc., such regulations embodying instructions not sufficiently brief or too general for inclusion in the tables.

5. The occasions on which the uniforms prescribed in the foregoing chapter are to be worn are partly indicated in Chapter IV. Further information on this subject will be published later.

6. Regulations governing the wearing of insignia of rank, staff and other insignia, ornaments, chevrons, etc., are incorporated in Chapter V, which, like Chapter III, is divided into three sections—for officers, enlisted men, and all members of the Marine Band. In each section, insignia, ornaments, etc., are treated under their own headings, and articles designating special duty, etc. (such as aiguillettes), are grouped in alphabetical order under the heading

"Miscellaneous." Each article covered in this chapter also has a cross-reference of the paragraph number containing its specification.

7. Chapter VI governs the wearing of decorations, medals, ribbons, and badges, and is arranged to cover—in the order named—decorations, medals, and ribbons; auxiliary insignia, such as oak-leaf clusters, clasps, stars, etc.; foreign decorations (including the fourragere), medals, and ribbons; and qualification and miscellaneous badges.

8. Chapter VII contains specifications of articles of the uniform and equipment for all officers of the Marine Corps, and for the leader, Marine Band. Most of these articles are alphabetically arranged under their own designations, the few exceptions being grouped under appropriate headings (such as saddle, under "Equipment, horse"). Whenever the use of an article is restricted to certain officers, the fact is noted in italics after the name of article.

9. Chapter VIII alphabetically lists, with their components, articles of the uniform and equipment worn by enlisted men of the Marine Corps, and by the second leader, drum major, and musicians, Marine Band, under the same plan as Chapter VII, such articles to be in accordance with respective standard samples and specifications on file in the Quartermaster's Department. As stated, Chapter IX contains information on the care of the uniform.

10. The following changes, some of which have already been published, are noted for the information of the service:

11. **Uniforms.**—Evening dress will be procured by all commissioned officers by November 1, 1922. A new uniform for officers has been added, designated "white dress" (white with miniature medals, dress sword knot, and dress sword slings). Combinations of white and blue are confined to blue undress. Uniforms worn by enlisted men and by members of the Marine Band bear the same designations as corresponding uniforms worn by officers.

12. **Aiguillettes.**—Service aiguillettes for Marine Corps officers detailed as aides-de-camp have been changed from blue and gold to scarlet and gold. Pencil attachments for dress aiguillettes contain two miniatures of Marine Corps ornament in relief around circumference, in lieu of three helmets. Dress aiguillettes will not be worn outside the overcoat.

13. **Belts.**—The officer's belt, Sam Browne pattern, is prescribed as an article of uniform for the leader, Marine Band. While this belt is described on the basis of two shoulder straps, one only should be procured by officers and the leader, unless otherwise ordered. When the sword is prescribed with dress or white, officers may wear the former regulation undress belt under the coat, instead of the Sam Browne belt without shoulder strap. Undress sword slings will be darkened on the inside.

14. The dress belt for noncommissioned staff officers has been readopted with detachable slings, the former belt, with slings attached, to be issued until no longer available.

15. The russet belt will be worn by enlisted men over the winter and summer service coats when on liberty, at drills when packs are not worn, at ceremonies, and upon all other occasions when service uniforms are worn and the web belt

is not prescribed. The russet belt will also be worn with the blue uniform when on liberty.

16. Boots, leggings, and puttees.—The present authority for the wearing of boots (without spurs), leggings, or spiral puttees by officers, and leggings or spiral puttees by enlisted men, when actually on flying duty, is extended to warrant officers and enlisted men qualified as balloon pilots.

17. Leggings for officers are no longer restricted to the pattern known as "strap puttee." Leggings will not be worn by officers and enlisted men with dress or blue undress except as expressly authorized in these regulations. Leggings will not be worn with white trousers.

18. Breeches.—White undress breeches, heretofore authorized for mounted officers in the Tropics when not on duty, may be worn with white undress by all officers when not on duty.

19. Coats.—A brass hook, on each side seam at waist, has been added to the dress and winter service coats for officers, to hold the Sam Browne belt in proper position. Flaps will be stitched just above lower pockets, which have been slightly enlarged, instead of 1 inch above as heretofore.

20. Collar.—The linen collar worn by officers and by members of the Marine Band is to be of such height as to show no more than one-fourth inch above collar of coat or jacket, instead of three-eighths inch as heretofore.

21. Gloves.—Leather dress gloves are prescribed for enlisted men in lieu of woolen gloves, the latter, however, to be issued until no longer available. Horsehide gauntlets are authorized for chauffeurs and motorcycle orderlies when actually operating Marine Corps motor vehicles.

22. Headgear.—All caps (except the garrison cap) have been modified. In the case of officers, the crown, which was enlarged, is given a more decided slope, and falls into a slack position in rear, and the visor is placed at a less acute angle. In the case of enlisted men, the crown is modified in a manner generally similar to that of officers' caps. The former regulation caps for officers may be worn until no longer serviceable, and the former design for enlisted men will be issued them until no longer available. A rubber cap cover is authorized for wear by officers during inclement weather.

23. In the case of general officers, the hat cord worn with the field hat has been changed from scarlet and gold to plain gold. The field hat for enlisted men was modified some time ago, the brim being made flat and a head strap being added. A similar hat is specified for officers, although the present model may be worn until no longer serviceable.

24. When on campaigns, the field hat is prescribed as the regulation headgear to be worn with both service uniforms by enlisted men. The winter service cap is to be worn with the winter uniform at all other times.

25. Shirt.—The chambray shirt has been abolished as an article of the uniform for officers and enlisted men.

26. Shoes.—Russet shoes are prescribed for enlisted men with dress and blue undress and, for the second leader, drum major, and musicians, Marine Band, with special full dress and full dress, black shoes to be issued to marine

handsmen and to marine detachments on board ship and at Peking, China, until no longer available.

27. Sword.—The sword has been omitted from the special full dress uniform of the leader, Marine Band, and, in the case of the second leader of the band, is no longer an article of uniform.

28. Insignia, chevrons, trumpet banner, etc.—Instead of being optional as heretofore, the insignia of rank, and the insignia worn by warrant officers and pay clerks, and leader, Marine Band, are prescribed to be worn on the raincoat whenever the latter is provided with shoulder straps.

29. The revised regulations are worded to prescribe $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from *center* of collar ornament to collar opening, and 2 inches from *center* of ornament to *center* of collar insignia.

30. Regulations are added as to the wearing of balloon pilot insignia for warrant officers and enlisted men holding certificates of qualification as balloon pilots. Naval aviator and balloon pilot insignia worn by officers on dress and winter service are to be embroidered.

31. Letters worn by officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps Reserve, the Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch), and the National Naval Volunteers (Marine Corps branch) are prescribed for the collars of the coats and the flannel shirt only.

32. War-service chevrons are no longer regulation in the Marine Corps, as the service represented is indicated by clasps on the Victory medal, and by bronze stars or the Maltese cross on the Victory ribbon, medals or ribbons being prescribed at all times except when in the field.

33. Dress chevrons and service stripes for enlisted men, of the approximate size of chevrons and stripes worn with the summer and winter uniforms, have been adopted, the large design, however, to be issued until no longer available. A lyre has been substituted for the cornet in the chevrons of the second leader, Marine Band. The service stripe is prescribed for each four years of service, continuous or otherwise, instead of for each enlistment. If service stripes are worn with the gun captain and gun pointer insignia, the latter will be worn above such stripes.

34. Trumpet banners have been adopted, and will be suspended from the trumpet at all times. Technical insignia for enlisted men have been abolished. Regulations are included to govern the manner of wearing military police and provost guard brassards.

35. Decorations, medals, and ribbons.—Miniature medals will be worn with evening dress and white dress, as already stated, and are authorized with civilian clothes. Medals will be divided into overlapping lines when the individual possesses more than can be properly mounted on a single holding bar. Service medals (except the Dewey medal, the Sampson medal, and the specially meritorious service medal) will be worn according to the date of the particular action or campaign for which awarded, and if a single service medal is awarded for several different campaigns, the date of the first campaign in which the holder participated will govern. For instance,

the Mexican service medal would be worn before or after the Nicaraguan campaign medal according to whether the former was awarded for service in 1911 or 1914, or if awarded for both 1911 and 1914 would be worn before the Nicaraguan campaign medal, the latter being for service in 1912. (The Mexican service medal also represents service other than the foregoing, which is used as an illustration only.)

36. When a person would be entitled to both Haiti campaign medals, a clasp (awarded in lieu of a second medal) will be worn on the ribbon attached to the Haiti campaign medal, 1915, and a bronze star will be worn on the Haiti service ribbon. A bronze numeral, to the number of clasps awarded with the Marine Corps good-conduct medal, will be worn on the good-conduct ribbon. Ribbons corresponding to those attached to the life-saving medals and the Bailey medal may be worn with other ribbons.

37. Ribbons will be placed in rows of three, where that number or more is held, unless the number involved would make too many rows, in which case ribbons will be placed in rows of four. Where the arrangement of ribbons into more than one row results in a row of less than full length, the latter row will be underneath.

JOHN A. LEJEUNE,
Major General Commandant.

Approved:

EDWIN DENBY,
Secretary of the Navy.

UNIFORM REGULATIONS, UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS, 1922.

CHAPTER I.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

1. Uniform Regulations, United States Marine Corps, 1922, is published for the information and guidance of all officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps, who shall wear the articles of uniform and equipment only which are prescribed herein for their respective ranks and grades. Commanding officers shall assure themselves that all officers and enlisted men serving under their command conform strictly to these regulations.

2. The various uniforms shall consist of the articles only which are prescribed herein. Parts of one uniform shall not be worn with parts of another except as authorized in these regulations, and so far as practicable, especially in connection with white uniforms or uniforms combining white, officers and enlisted men shall wear corresponding articles of the uniform when on duty together.

3. The uniform for officers and enlisted men for the day or for any particular occasion shall be fixed, if at a post or station, by the commanding officer of marines or, if attached to a vessel of the Navy, by the senior naval officer present, with due regard to the duty to be performed and the state of the weather, and shall be in accordance with the provisions of Chapter III of these regulations. In any special case not definitely covered by Chapter III, the uniform shall conform to the general principles laid down in that chapter.

4. The uniform of the day for officers and enlisted men shall be posted on a bulletin board, and a copy of these regulations shall be placed where they may be consulted by enlisted men.

5. Commissioned officers, warrant officers, and enlisted men of the Marine Corps, when actually engaged in flying duty, are authorized to wear such articles of uniform and equipment for flying as are prescribed by the Navy Department for the aviation personnel of the Navy.

6. Commanding officers shall inspect and verify service uniforms, arms, and field equipment of the personnel under their command as often as may be necessary to be assured that all members thereof are prepared, upon short notice, to take the field fully uniformed and equipped as prescribed. Officers ordered to duty in the field shall be required to carry those articles of uniform and equipment only which are necessary to the particular duty ordered.

7. The uniform for officers and enlisted men of the Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch) of the several States and Territories, and the District of Columbia; for officers and enlisted men of such militia enrolled in time of war in the National Naval Volunteers (Marine Corps branch); and for officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps Reserve, shall be the same as for the corresponding ranks and grades of officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps, with the letters prescribed in Chapter V.

8. Officers and enlisted men of the Navy serving with an expeditionary force of marines may wear the service uniform prescribed for officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps, respectively, with insignia prescribed in Chapter V.

9. An officer holding an acting appointment shall wear the uniform of the grade to which he is appointed until the appointment is revoked, when he shall resume the uniform of his actual rank.

10. Officers detailed to a staff department for a four-year period shall wear their line uniforms, together with the insignia of the staff department as prescribed in Chapter V. Officers serving with staff departments, but not under a regular four-year detail, shall also wear their line uniforms, the wearing of the staff insignia being optional.

11. Retired officers on active duty shall conform in all respects to these regulations. If not on active duty they are not required to wear or have uniforms, but may wear uniforms and equipment either in conformity with these regulations or as prescribed at the time of their retirement. A retired officer with a brevet commission may, while in a retired status, wear the uniform of his highest brevet rank. Retired enlisted men may wear the uniform prescribed at the date of their retirement.

12. Officers suspended from duty by sentence of a court-martial, or on leave or awaiting orders for punishment, are prohibited from wearing uniform during the period of punishment.

13. Colored linen shall not be worn with the uniform where it may be visible.

14. Officers shall maintain their uniform, arms, and personal and horse equipment in a thoroughly neat and serviceable condition, and shall by their appearance set an example of neatness and strict conformity to regulations in uniforms and equipment.

15. The enlisted personnel shall be neat and trim in person and dress on all occasions, and commanding officers will be held responsible for the appearance at all times of the men serving under them. Officers, and commanding officers especially, will impress upon the enlisted personnel that the dignity of the uniform and the respect due it are best preserved when its wearers so conduct themselves as never to cast discredit upon it. All officers will observe the appearance of the enlisted men seen on liberty or furlough, and will report those who may be in an untidy condition.

16. Commanding officers shall exercise close supervision over the fitting of the uniforms of enlisted men, shall encourage the men to keep their uniforms clean and neat, and shall do everything possible to facilitate the proper care, cleaning, and preservation of uniforms and equipment.

17. Enlisted men shall wear clothing and equipment issued by the Quartermaster's Department only, and clothing and equipment so issued will be considered regulation. If wreck, fire, or other emergency renders it absolutely necessary to temporarily obtain clothing from other sources, such clothing shall conform as nearly as possible to that prescribed herein and shall be carefully inspected by the commanding officer before being worn.

18. The quantity and kind of uniform clothing provided each enlisted man shall depend upon the nature of his duties. At shore stations within and without the continental limits of the United States, each enlisted man will be issued and required to keep on hand one dress coat (with gilt collar ornaments), one pair dress trousers, and one dress cap (with gilt cap ornament). At recruit training stations, the dress uniform will not be issued to recruits unless they are transferred to permanent organizations serving thereat.

19. In order to increase the mobility of forces available for expeditionary service and to reduce issues to a minimum at time of departure, each enlisted man at every post, except recruits at recruit depots, shall be required to keep the following articles of clothing, in good serviceable condition, on hand at all times:

- 1 blanket.
- 2 coats, service.
- 4 pairs drawers.
- 1 hat, field (with headstrap).
- 2 pairs leggings, canvas.
- 1 ornament, cap and hat, bronze.
- 1 pair ornaments, collar, bronze.
- 1 overcoat.
- 1 poncho.
- 2 shirts, flannel.
- 2 pairs shoes.
- 4 pairs socks.
- 3 pairs trousers, service.
- 4 undershirts.

20. Commanding officers shall require company and detachment commanders to keep lists of the clothing in the hands of each man and by frequent inspections to see that these lists are kept up to date and that each man at all times has all the articles required in paragraphs 18 and 19. Only articles that are absolutely necessary will be issued after the receipt of orders and prior to the departure of expeditionary forces.

21. When ordered to duty in the field or on expeditions, a noncommissioned staff officer may be issued, on memorandum receipt, a trunk locker (or bedding roll) and a clothing roll.

22. Enlisted men shall wear regulation underclothing. Unless a particular weight is prescribed, either heavy or light underwear may be worn, as desired.

23. No watch chain, fob, pin, or other jewelry shall be worn exposed upon the uniform, except cuff buttons and shirt studs as prescribed.

24. The following is an act of Congress with reference to discrimination against persons lawfully wearing the uniform:

"That hereafter no proprietor, manager, or employee of a theater or other public place of entertainment or amusement in the District of Columbia, or in any Territory, the District of Alaska or insular possession of the United States, shall make, or cause to be made, any discrimination against any person lawfully wearing the uniform of the Army, Navy, Revenue-Cutter Service or Marine Corps of the United States because of that uniform, and any person making, or causing to be made, such discrimination shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars." Act Mar. 1, 1911 (36 Stat. L. 963, 964).

For information as to various State laws, the statutes of the various States should be consulted.

25. Dungarees may be prescribed for officers and enlisted men while engaged in work which requires such clothing. When engaged in athletics or gymnastics, officers and enlisted men may wear clothing appropriate thereto. Uniform clothing with shooting pads may be worn by officers and enlisted men while shooting on the rifle range.

26. Officers may be authorized to wear civilian clothing when on duty at the Navy Department or Headquarters Marine Corps, or when employed on shore duty without troops other than at navy yards, shore stations, and recruiting offices.

27. Officers on leave of absence or who have permission to leave a station may wear civilian clothes at the discretion of the commanding officer of marines. If attached to a ship, this permission should be obtained from the commanding officer thereof. Officers may be permitted to wear civilian clothing in foreign ports, but discretion must be observed in such instances.

28. Enlisted men serving on board ship shall not wear civilian clothing when ashore in a foreign port, but may be granted such permission when on furlough or on liberty in home port. They shall not be allowed to have civilian outer clothing in their possession on board ship.

29. Enlisted men serving on shore in a foreign country shall not have in their possession nor wear civilian clothing unless specifically authorized when an emergency renders it necessary. When serving on shore in the United States or its possessions, they may be permitted to wear civilian clothing on furlough or on liberty and be allowed to keep civilian clothing in their possession. Enlisted men on duty at Headquarters Marine Corps may be permitted to wear civilian clothing.

30. With civilian clothing officers shall wear no part of the outer uniform except the raincoat, gloves, and shoes, and enlisted men no part of the outer uniform except gloves and shoes.

CHAPTER II.

ARTICLES OF THE UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT WITH WHICH OFFICERS AND THE LEADER, MARINE BAND, ARE TO BE PROVIDED.

50. Unless otherwise ordered, officers of the Marine Corps and the leader, Marine Band, shall provide themselves with the articles of the uniform and equipment indicated for their respective ranks, as follows, the leader being required to procure those articles only which are prescribed with the uniforms habitually worn by him :

Aiguillettes, dress (par. 400). Permanent staff officers; aides-de-camp as follows, namely, to the President, to the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Navy, on the personal staff of a flag officer of the Navy, to general officers, and to visiting foreign officers; officers detailed for duty at the White House; leader, Marine Band.

Aiguillettes, service (par. 401). Aides-de-camp as follows, namely, to the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Navy, on the personal staff of a flag officer of the Navy, to general officers, and to visiting foreign officers.

Band, official mourning (par. 403). All officers when official mourning is ordered.

Baton (par. 404). Leader, Marine Band.

Belt, officers, Sam Browne pattern (par. 405). Commissioned officers; leader, Marine Band.

Belt, undress, warrant officers (par. 406). Warrant officers and pay clerks.

Belt, sword, full-dress (par. 407). Leader, Marine Band.

Belt, trousers, woven (par. 409). All officers.

Blanket, wool (par. 618). Such officers as require same.

Boots, black (par. 410); with spurs (par. 527). Mounted officers.

Boots, russet (par. 411); with spurs (par. 527). Mounted officers. Authorized, without spurs, for aviators (Chap. III).

Breeches, dress. The Major General Commandant and other general officers (par. 422); mounted line officers (par. 423); permanent staff officers (par. 424).

Breeches, service, summer (par. 425). All officers.

Breeches, service, winter (par. 426). All officers.

Buttons, cuff (par. 429). All officers.

Cap, dress. The Major General Commandant and other general officers (par. 433); field officers (par. 434); company officers, warrant officers, and pay clerks, and leader, Marine Band (par. 435).

- Cap, full-dress and special full-dress** (par. 436). Leader, Marine Band.
- Cap, garrison** (par. 437). All officers on tropical duty.
- Cap, service, summer** (par. 438). All officers. *Khaki cap cover may be substituted.*
- Cap, service, winter** (par. 439). All officers.
- Cap, undress, white.** The Major General Commandant and other general officers (par. 440); field officers (par. 441); company officers, warrant officers, and pay clerks, and leader, Marine Band (par. 442). *White cap cover may be substituted.*
- Cape, rain** (par. 443). Leader, Marine Band. Authorized for all officers.
- * Case, dispatch and map** (par. 444). Such officers as require same.
- Chevrons, wound** (par. 445). Officers entitled thereto under provisions of Chapter V.
- Cloak** (par. 446). Commissioned officers; leader, Marine Band.
- Coat, dress** (par. 447). All officers.
- Coat, full-dress and special full-dress** (par. 448). Leader, Marine Band.
- Coat, service, summer** (par. 449). All officers.
- Coat, service, winter** (par. 450). All officers.
- Coat, undress, white** (par. 451). All officers.
- Collar** (par. 452). All officers.
- * Compass** (par. 453). Such officers as require same.
- Equipment, horse** (par. 455). Mounted officers when actually performing mounted duty.
- * Flashlight, electric** (par. 456). Such officers as require same.
- Gloves, gray** (par. 461). All officers.
- Gloves, white** (par. 462). All officers.
- Hat, field** (par. 463). All officers.
- Insignia.** Officers of Adjutant and Inspector's Department (pars. 467, 468); of Paymaster's Department (pars. 469, 470); of Quartermaster's Department (pars. 471-473); aides-de-camp to general officers (pars. 474, 475); marine gunners (pars. 476, 477); leader, Marine Band (par. 478).
- Insignia of rank** (pars. 482-489). Commissioned officers as indicated.
- Jacket, dress, evening.** The Major General Commandant and other general officers (par. 490); field officers and commissioned company officers (par. 491).
- Knots, shoulder** (par. 492). Commissioned officers; leader, Marine Band (see note in par. 492).
- Knot, sword, dress** (par. 493). Commissioned officers; leader, Marine Band.
- Knot, sword, undress** (par. 494). Commissioned officers; leader, Marine Band.
- Knot, sword, official mourning** (par. 495). All officers when official mourning is ordered.

- Leggings, russet (par. 496). All officers.
- Letters (collar). All officers of Marine Corps Reserve (pars. 497, 498); National Naval Volunteers (Marine Corps branch) (pars. 499, 500); and Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch) (pars. 501, 502).
- * Locker, trunk (par. 503). Such officers as require same; field officers may be provided with two.
- Miniature of each decoration and medal, and the expeditionary ribbon, worn by the individual (Chap. VI). All officers.
- Necktie, dress, evening (par. 504). Commissioned officers.
- Numerals, company, bronze (par. 505). Officers for whom prescribed.
- Ornaments, cap and hat (pars. 506, 507). All officers.
- Ornaments, collar and shoulder-knot (pars. 508, 509). Collar ornaments, all officers; shoulder-knot ornaments, commissioned officers.
- Overcoat (par. 510). All officers.
- Puttees, spiral (par. 513). Authorized for aviators (Chap. III).
- Raincoat (par. 514). All officers.
- * Roll, bedding (par. 515). Such officers as require same.
- * Roll, clothing (par. 516). Such officers as require same.
- Scabbard, sword (par. 517). All officers.
- Scarf, field (par. 518). All officers.
- Shirt, flannel (par. 519). All officers.
- Shirt, white (par. 520). All officers.
- Shoes, black (par. 521). All officers.
- Shoes, russet (par. 522). All officers.
- Shoes, white (par. 523). All officers.
- Slings, sword, dress (par. 524). All officers.
- Slings, sword, undress (par. 525). All officers.
- Socks (par. 526). All officers.
- Spurs and straps (par. 527). Mounted officers.
- Studs, shirt, dress, evening (par. 528). Commissioned officers.
- Sword (par. 529). All officers.
- Trousers, dress. The Major General Commandant and other general officers (par. 531); line officers and leader, Marine Band (par. 532); staff officers (par. 533).
- Trousers, dress, evening (par. 534). Commissioned officers.
- Trousers, full-dress and special full-dress (par. 535). Leader, Marine Band.
- Trousers, undress, white (par. 538). All officers.
- Waistcoat, dress, evening (par. 539). Commissioned officers.
- * Watch, wrist (par. 540). All officers.

NOTE.—Articles marked with an asterisk (*) in paragraphs 50 and 51 are prescribed as field equipment for officers of all ranks up to and including the rank of colonel.

51. The following articles will be issued by the Quartermaster's Department to those officers who by the nature of their duties are required to have same:

- * Belt, pistol, web, complete (par. 408).
- Brassard, military police (par. 619).
- Brassard, provost guard (par. 620).
- * Canteen, model 1910, complete (par. 432).
- Equipment, horse (par. 455). Junior officers.
- * Glasses, field, complete (par. 460).
- * Haversack, complete (par. 464).
- Haversack and pack carrier (par. 465).
- * Holster, pistol, automatic (par. 466).
- * Package, first-aid, complete (par. 511).
- * Pistol, automatic, caliber .45 (par. 512), with three magazines, lanyard, and 21 rounds of ammunition.
- * Poncho, rubber (par. 688).
- Tag, identification, complete (par. 530).
- * Whistle, officers, complete (par. 541).

52. Articles of flying equipment, except boots or spiral puttees, are furnished by the Navy Department, which also issues the initial metal naval aviator and balloon pilot insignia.

53. Officers on active duty who hold probationary or Reserve appointments will be required to procure the following articles of uniform only:

- 1 belt, officers, Sam Browne pattern, *commissioned officers*.
- 1 belt, undress, warrant officers, *warrant officers and pay clerks*.
- 1 belt, trousers, woven.
- 2 blankets, wool.
- 3 pairs breeches, service, summer.
- 1 pair breeches, service, winter.
- 1 pair buttons, cuff.
- 1 cap, garrison, *officers on tropical duty only*.
- 1 cap, service, summer (khaki cap cover may be substituted).
- 1 cap, service, winter.
- 3 coats, service, summer.
- 1 coat, service, winter.
- 6 collars. †
- 1 pair gloves, gray.
- 1 hat, field (with cord).
- Insignia, bronze, as required.
- 1 pair insignia of rank for shoulder straps.
- 1 pair insignia of rank for collar of flannel shirt.
- 1 knot sword, undress, *commissioned officers*.
- 1 pair leggings, russet.
- 1 pair letters, Marine Corps Reserve, bronze, *officers of Reserve*.

NOTE.—Articles marked with an asterisk (*) in paragraphs 50 and 51 are prescribed as field equipment for officers of all ranks up to and including the rank of colonel.

- 1 ornament, cap and hat, bronze.
- 1 pair ornaments, collar, bronze.
- 1 overcoat.
- 1 scabbard, sword.
- 1 scarf, field.
- 2 shirts, flannel.
- 4 shirts, white.
- 2 pairs shoes, russet.
- 1 slings, sword, undress.
- 1 sword.
- 1 watch, wrist, with illuminated dial.

54. Probationary and Reserve officers ordered to sea duty will not be required to procure the winter service uniform, but in lieu thereof will supply themselves with the following:

- 1 pair breeches, service, summer (four pairs in all).
- 1 cap, dress.
- 1 cap, undress, white (white cap cover may be substituted).
- 1 cloak, *commissioned officers*.
- 1 coat, dress.
- 1 coat, service, summer (four in all).
- 2 coats, undress, white.
- 1 flashlight, electric.
- 4 pairs gloves, white.
- Insignia, gold and silver, as required.
- 1 knot, sword, dress, *commissioned officers*.
- 1 pair letters, Marine Corps Reserve, gold, *officers of Reserve*.
- 1 locker, trunk.
- 1 ornament, cap, gold and silver.
- 1 pair ornaments, collar, gold and silver.
- 1 pair shoes, black.
- 1 pair shoes, white.
- 1 pair trousers, dress.
- 1 slings, sword, dress.
- 2 pairs trousers, undress, white.

55. The following articles of the uniform are prescribed as the minimum to be kept on hand by officers of the Marine Corps Reserve:

- 1 belt, officers, Sam Browne pattern, *commissioned officers*.
- 1 belt, undress, warrant officers, *warrant officers and pay clerks*.
- 1 belt, trousers.
- 3 pairs breeches, service, summer.
- 1 cap, service, summer (khaki cap cover may be substituted).
- 3 coats, service, summer.
- 1 hat, field (with cord).
- Insignia, bronze, as required.
- 1 pair insignia of rank for shoulder straps.

- 1 pair insignia of rank for collar of flannel shirt.
- 1 knot, sword, undress, *commissioned officers*.
- 1 pair leggings, russet.
- 1 pair letters, Marine Corps Reserve, bronze.
- 1 ornament, cap and hat, bronze.
- 1 pair ornaments, collar, bronze.
- 1 scabbard, sword.
- 1 scarf, field.
- 2 shirts, flannel.
- 2 pairs shoes, russet.
- 1 slings, sword, undress.
- 1 sword.

56. An officer serving under a temporary, acting, or Reserve commission or warrant in time of war, or on special assignment, is required to provide himself with the articles prescribed for summer and winter service uniforms only, or blue and white undress when serving on board ship. The procurement of other uniforms is optional.

57. Officers of the Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch) are required to have the summer service uniform only, or blue and white undress uniforms when serving on board ship. Upon being enrolled in time of war in the National Naval Volunteers (Marine Corps branch), such officers shall also have the winter service uniform. The procurement of other uniforms is optional.

CHAPTER III.

ARTICLES OF THE OUTER UNIFORM AND SPECIAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING THEIR USE.

COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, WARRANT OFFICERS, AND PAY CLERKS.

100. The uniforms for officers shall be as follows:

101. DRESS UNIFORM (figs. —).

(All officers.)

1. Aiguillettes, dress (par. 400). By aides-de-camp as prescribed in Chapter V.
- 2a. Belt, officers, Sam Browne pattern (par. 405). By commissioned officers as prescribed in paragraphs 115-118. (See 16.)
- 2b. Belt, undress, warrant officers (par. 406). By warrant officers and pay clerks as prescribed in paragraphs 115-118. (See 16.)
3. Boots, black, with spurs (pars. 410, 527). By mounted officers when breeches are worn.
4. Breeches, dress (pars. 422-424). By mounted officers in lieu of trousers, when appropriate. (See par. 121.)
5. Cap, dress (pars. 433-435). (See par. 122.)
6. Cloak (par. 446). By commissioned officers. May be prescribed except when in line with troops. (See 13.)
7. Coat, dress (par. 447). (See par. 124.)
8. Decorations, medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges (Chap. VI).
9. Fourragere, silk or wool (pars. 458, 459). Worn by those to whom fourragere is awarded. (See Chap. VI.)
- 10a. Gloves, gray (par. 461). With overcoat and when mounted. (See par. 125.)
- 10b. Gloves, white (par. 462). Kid, leather, or lisle (as appropriate), except with overcoat and when mounted. (See par. 125.)
11. Knot, sword, dress (par. 493). By commissioned officers when sword is worn. (See par. 131.)
12. Leggings, russet (par. 496). Only as prescribed in paragraphs 127, 128.
13. Overcoat (par. 510). When appropriate. (See 6 and par. 129.)
14. Shirt, white (par. 520). With cuff buttons (par. 429), and collar (par. 452).

101. DRESS UNIFORM (all officers)—Continued.

- 15a. Shoes, black (par. 521). With trousers, except when leggings are worn. (See par. 130.)
- 15b. Shoes, russet (par. 522). Only when leggings are worn. (See par. 130.)
16. Slings, sword, dress (par. 524). With belt when sword is prescribed; worn outside the coat or overcoat. (See pars. 116, 117.)
17. Socks, black (par. 526).
18. Spurs and black straps (par. 527). When boots or leggings are worn. Worn with spur-point down.
19. Sword and scabbard (pars. 529, 517). When prescribed. (See pars. 131, 132.)
20. Trousers, dress (pars. 531-533). (See 4 and par. 133.)

102. WHITE DRESS UNIFORM (fig. —).

(All officers.)

1. Aiguillettes, dress (par. 400). By aides-de-camp as prescribed in Chapter V.
- 2a. Belt, officers, Sam Browne pattern (par. 405). By commissioned officers when sword is prescribed; worn under the coat, without shoulder strap. (See 11 and pars. 115-117.)
- 2b. Belt, undress, warrant officers (par. 406). By warrant officers and pay clerks when sword is prescribed; worn under the coat. (See 11 and pars. 115-117.)
3. Cap, undress, white (pars. 440-442). White cap cover may be substituted. (See par. 122.)
4. Coat, undress, white (par. 451). (See par. 124.)
5. Fourragere, silk or wool (pars. 458, 459). Worn by those to whom fourragere is awarded. (See Chap. VI.)
6. Gloves, white (par. 462). Kid, leather or lisle (as appropriate), when sword is worn. (See par. 125.)
7. Knot, sword, dress (par. 493). By commissioned officers when sword is worn. (See par. 131.)
8. Miniatures of decorations, medals, and the expeditionary ribbon (Chap. VI).
9. Shirt, white (par. 520). With cuff buttons (par. 429), and collar (par. 452).
- 10a. Shoes, russet (par. 522). When in line with troops on shore. (See par. 130.)
- 10b. Shoes, white (par. 523). Except when in line with troops on shore.
11. Slings, sword, dress (par. 524). With belt when sword is prescribed; worn outside the coat. (See pars. 116, 117.)
12. Socks (par. 526). White with white shoes, black with russet shoes.
13. Sword and scabbard (pars. 529, 517). When prescribed. (See pars. 131, 132.)
14. Trousers, undress, white (par. 538). (See par. 128.)

103. EVENING DRESS UNIFORM (figs. —).

(Commissioned officers.)

1. Aiguillettes, dress (par. 400). By permanent staff officers and aides-de-camp, as prescribed in Chapter V.
2. Cap, dress (pars. 433-435). (See par. 122.)
3. Cloak (par. 446). When appropriate.
4. Fourragere, silk or wool (pars. 458, 459). Worn by those to whom fourragere is awarded. (See Chap. VI.)
5. Gloves, white (kid) (par. 462).
6. Jacket, dress, evening (pars. 490, 491).
7. Knots, shoulder (par. 492). (See Chap. V.)
8. Miniatures of decorations, medals, and the expeditionary ribbon (Chap. VI).
9. Necktie, dress, evening (par. 504). Tied in a plain double bowknot.
10. Shirt, white (par. 520). Shirt having stiff starched bosom, with shirt studs (par. 528), cuff buttons (par. 429), and collar (par. 452).
11. Shoes, black (par. 521).
12. Socks, black (par. 526).
13. Trousers, dress, evening (par. 534).
14. Waistcoat, dress, evening (par. 539).

104. BLUE UNDRRESS UNIFORM (figs. —).

(All officers.)

- 1a. Aiguillettes, dress (par. 400). By an aide-de-camp to the President and by officers detailed for duty at the White House, as prescribed in Chapter V.
- 1b. Aiguillettes, service (par. 401). By other aides-de-camp, as prescribed in Chapter V.
- 2a. Belt, officers, Sam Browne pattern (par. 405). By commissioned officers; worn over the coat. (See 16 and pars. 115-118.)
- 2b. Belt, undress, warrant officers (par. 406). By warrant officers and pay clerks; worn over the coat. (See 16 and pars. 115-118.)
3. Boots, black, with spurs (pars. 410, 527). By mounted officers when breeches are worn.
4. Breeches, dress (pars. 422-424). By mounted officers in lieu of trousers, when appropriate. (See par. 121.)
- 5a. Cap, dress (pars. 433-435). (See 5b and par. 122.)
- 5b. Cap, undress, white (pars. 440-442). May be prescribed; white cap cover may be substituted. (See par. 122.)
6. Cloak (par. 446). By commissioned officers. May be prescribed except when in line with troops. (See 12.)
7. Coat, dress (par. 447). (See par. 124.)
8. Fourragere, silk or wool (pars. 458, 459). Worn by those to whom fourragere is awarded. (See Chap. VI.)

104. BLUE UNDRESS UNIFORM (all officers)—Continued.

- 9a. **Gloves, gray** (par. 461). With overcoat and when mounted. (See par. 125.)
- 9b. **Gloves, white** (par. 462). Kid, leather, or lisle (as appropriate), except with overcoat and when mounted. (See par. 125.)
- 10. **Knot, sword, undress** (par. 494). By commissioned officers when sword is worn. (See par. 131.)
- 11. **Leggings, russet** (par. 496). Only as prescribed in paragraphs 127, 128.
- 12. **Overcoat** (par. 510). When appropriate. (See 6 and par. 129.)
- 13. **Ribbons of decorations and medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges** (Chap. VI).
- 14. **Shirt, white** (par. 520). With cuff buttons (par. 429), and collar (par. 452).
- 15a. **Shoes, black** (par. 521). With blue trousers, except when leggings are worn. (See par. 130.)
- 15b. **Shoes, russet** (par. 522). With blue trousers when leggings are worn, and with white trousers when in line with troops on shore. (See par. 130.)
- 15c. **Shoes, white** (par. 523). With white trousers, except when in line with troops on shore.
- 16. **Slings, sword, undress** (par. 525). With belt when sword is prescribed. (See pars. 116, 117.)
- 17. **Socks** (par. 526). White with white shoes, black with other shoes.
- 18. **Spurs and black straps** (par. 527). When boots are worn, and with leggings when mounted. Worn with spur-point down.
- 19. **Sword and scabbard** (pars. 529, 517). When prescribed. (See pars. 131, 132.)
- 20a. **Trousers, dress** (pars. 531-533). (See 4, 20b, and par. 133.)
- 20b. **Trousers, undress, white** (par. 538). May be prescribed. (See par. 128.)

105. WHITE UNDRESS UNIFORM (fig. —).

(All officers.)

- 1a. **Aiguillettes, dress** (par. 400). By an aide-de-camp to the President and by officers detailed for duty at the White House, as prescribed in Chapter V.
- 1b. **Aiguillettes, service** (par. 401). By other aides-de-camp, as prescribed in Chapter V.
- 2a. **Belt, officers, Sam Browne pattern** (par. 405). By commissioned officers when sword is prescribed; worn under the coat, without shoulder strap. (See 14 and pars. 115-117.)
- 2b. **Belt, undress, warrant officers** (par. 406). By warrant officers and pay clerks when sword is prescribed; worn under the coat. (See 14 and pars. 115-117.)
- 3. **Boots, black or russet, with spurs** (pars. 410, 411, 527). May be worn by mounted officers when not on duty, when white breeches are worn. (See 10.)

105. WHITE UNDRRESS UNIFORM (all officers)—Continued.

4. Breeches, undress, white (par. 427). May be worn when not on duty. (See 3, 18, and par. 121.)
5. Cap, undress, white (pars. 440-442). White cap cover may be substituted. (See par. 122.)
6. Coat, undress, white (par. 451). (See par. 124.)
7. Fourragere, silk or wool (pars. 458, 459). Worn by those to whom fourragere is awarded. (See Chap VI.)
8. Gloves, white (par. 462). Kid, leather, or lisle (as appropriate), when sword is worn. (See par. 125.)
9. Knot, sword, undress (par. 494). By commissioned officers when sword is worn. (See par. 131.)
10. Leggings, russet (par. 496). When breeches are worn off duty. (See 3 and par. 128.)
11. Ribbons of decorations and medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges (Chap. VI.)
12. Shirt, white (par. 520). With cuff buttons (par. 429) and collar (par. 452).
- 13a. Shoes, russet (par. 522). When in line with troops on shore and when leggings are worn. (See par. 130.)
- 13b. Shoes, white (par. 523). Except when in line with troops on shore or when leggings are worn.
14. Slings, sword, undress (par. 525). With belt when sword is prescribed; worn outside the coat. (See pars. 116, 117.)
15. Socks (par. 526). White with white shoes, black with russet shoes.
16. Spurs and straps (par. 527). When boots are worn; black straps with black boots, russet straps with russet boots. Worn with spur-point down.
17. Sword and scabbard (pars. 529, 517). When prescribed. (See pars. 131, 132.)
18. Trousers, undress, white (par. 538). (See 4.)

106. WINTER SERVICE UNIFORM (figs. —).

(All officers.)

1. Aiguillettes, service (par. 401). By aides-de-camp as prescribed in Chapter V.
- 2a. Belt, officers, Sam Browne pattern (par. 405). By commissioned officers, except when web pistol belt is prescribed; worn over the coat. (See 23 and pars. 115-119.)
- 2b. Belt, undress, warrant officers (par. 406). By warrant officers and pay clerks, except when web pistol belt is prescribed; worn over the coat. (See 23 and pars. 115-119.)
- 2c. Belt, pistol, web, complete (par. 408). When prescribed. (See pars. 115, 119.)

106. WINTER SERVICE UNIFORM (all officers)—Continued.

- 2d. Belt, trousers, woven (par. 409). When the coat is not worn. (See par. 115.)
3. Boots, russet, with spurs (pars. 411, 527). By mounted officers with breeches; shoes and leggings may be worn by such officers. Authorized (without spurs) for aviators on flying duty. (See par. 120.)
4. Breeches, service, winter (par. 426). (See 26.)
5. Canteen, model 1910, complete (par. 432). When prescribed. (See par. 126.)
6. Cap, service, winter (par. 439). (See 10 and par. 122.)
7. Coat, service, winter (par. 450). (See 21*a* and par. 124.)
8. Fourragere, silk or wool (pars. 458, 459). Worn by those to whom fourragere is awarded. (See Chap. VI.)
9. Gloves, gray (par. 461).
10. Hat, field (par. 463). When prescribed in lieu of cap. (See par. 122.)
- 11*a*. Haversack, complete (par. 464). When prescribed. (See par. 126.)
- 11*b*. Haversack and pack carrier (par. 465). When prescribed. (See par. 126.)
12. Knot, sword, undress (par. 494). By commissioned officers when sword is worn. (See par. 131.)
13. Leggings, russet (par. 496). (See 3.)
14. Overcoat (par. 510). When appropriate. (See par. 129.)
15. Package, first-aid, complete (par. 511). When prescribed. (See par. 126.)
16. Pistol and holster (pars. 512, 466). When prescribed. (See par. 119.)
17. Puttees, spiral (par. 513). Authorized for aviators when on flying duty. (See par. 120.)
18. Ribbons of decorations and medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges (Chap. VI). Optional when in the field.
19. Roll, blanket. When prescribed. (See par. 126.)
20. Scarf, field (par. 518). When coat is not worn, scarf being tied in four-in-hand knot.
- 21*a*. Shirt, flannel (par. 519). May be prescribed in lieu of coat in field or at drills and exercises, field scarf being worn and collar turned down, with insignia as prescribed in Chapter V. (See par. 124.)
- 21*b*. Shirt, white (par. 520). With cuff buttons (par. 429), and collar (par. 452). (See 21*a*.)
22. Shoes, russet (par. 522). When leggings are worn, and with trousers. (See par. 130.)
23. Slings, sword, undress (par. 525). With leather belt when sword is prescribed. (See pars. 116, 117.)
24. Spurs and russet straps (par. 527). When boots are worn; also, when mounted with shoes and leggings. Worn with spur-point down.
25. Sword and scabbard (pars. 529, 517). When prescribed. (See pars. 131, 132.)
26. Trousers, service, winter (par. 537). Authorized (without boots or leggings) in lieu of breeches when appropriate. (See par. 133.)

107. SUMMER SERVICE UNIFORM (figs. —).

(All officers.)

1. Aiguillettes, service (par. 401.) By aides-de-camp as prescribed in Chapter V.
- 2a. Belt, officers, Sam Browne pattern (par. 405). By commissioned officers, except when web pistol belt is prescribed; worn over the coat. (See 21 and pars. 115-119.)
- 2b. Belt, undress, warrant officers (par. 406.) By warrant officers and pay clerks, except when web pistol belt is prescribed; worn over the coat. (See 21 and pars. 115-119.)
- 2c. Belt, pistol, web, complete (par. 408). When prescribed. (See pars. 115, 119.)
- 2d. Belt, trousers, woven (par. 409). When the coat is not worn. (See par. 115.)
3. Boots, russet, with spurs (pars. 411, 527). By mounted officers with breeches; shoes and leggings may be worn by such officers. Authorized (without spurs) for aviators on flying duty. (See par. 120.)
4. Breeches, service, summer (par. 425). (See 24.)
5. Canteen, model 1910, complete (par. 432). When prescribed. (See par. 126.)
- 6a. Cap, garrison (par. 437). May be prescribed in the Tropics, at night only.
- 6b. Cap, service, summer (par. 438). When prescribed in lieu of field hat. Khaki cap cover may be substituted. (See par. 122.)
7. Coat, service, summer (par. 449). (See 19 and par. 124.)
8. Fourragere, silk or wool (pars. 458, 459). Worn by those to whom fourragere is awarded. (See Chap. VI.)
9. Hat, field (par. 463). (See 6 and par. 122.)
- 10a. Haversack, complete (par. 464). When prescribed. (See par. 126.)
- 10b. Haversack and pack carrier (par. 465). When prescribed. (See par. 126.)
11. Knot, sword, undress (par. 494). By commissioned officers when sword is worn. (See par. 131.)
12. Leggings, russet (par. 496). (See 3.)
13. Package, first-aid, complete (par. 511). When prescribed. (See par. 126.)
14. Pistol and holster (pars. 512, 466). When prescribed. (See par. 119.)
15. Puttees, spiral (par. 513). Authorized for aviators when on flying duty. (See par. 120.)
16. Ribbons of decorations and medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges (Chap. VI). Optional when in the field.
17. Roll, blanket. When prescribed. (See par. 126.)
18. Scarf, field (par. 518). When coat is not worn, scarf being tied in four-in-hand knot.
19. Shirt, flannel (par. 519). May be prescribed in lieu of coat in field or at drills and exercises, field scarf being worn and collar turned down, with insignia as prescribed in Chapter V. (See par. 124.)

107. SUMMER SERVICE UNIFORM (all officers)—Continued.

20. Shoes, russet (par. 522). When leggings are worn, and with trousers. (See par. 130.)
21. Slings, sword, undress (par. 525). With leather belt when sword is prescribed. (See pars. 116, 117.)
22. Spurs and russet straps (par. 527). When boots are worn; also, when mounted, with shoes and leggings. Worn with spur-point down.
23. Sword and scabbard (pars. 529, 517). When prescribed. (See pars. 131, 132.)
24. Trousers, service, summer (par. 536). Authorized (without boots or leggings) in lieu of breeches when appropriate. (See par. 133.)

SPECIAL REGULATIONS (OFFICERS).

115. Belts.—The various belts shall be worn with the buckle at the center of the waist in front.

116. The officers' belt, Sam Browne pattern (by commissioned officers), and the warrant officers' undress belt (by warrant officers and pay clerks) shall be worn habitually over the blue undress and service coats and, except when the sword is prescribed, over the dress coat. When the sword is prescribed with the dress, white dress, or white undress uniform, the belts mentioned shall be worn underneath the coat, with slings and sword outside, shoulder strap of officers' belt being omitted.

117. Slings will be worn only when the sword is prescribed, dress sword slings being worn with dress and white dress, and undress sword slings with blue or white undress and winter or summer service. With the overcoat, slings and sword shall be worn outside.

118. When commissioned officers wear the belt over the coat, the shoulder strap shall be attached by rings on the left side of belt at front and rear, and be carried under the right shoulder strap of the coat. The strap to be placed over the left shoulder will not be worn unless ordered.

119. When the pistol is prescribed, the web pistol belt shall be worn, being placed outside with the pistol slightly in front of the right hip. On active field service, the web pistol belt shall be worn in lieu of either belt mentioned in paragraph 116.

120. Boots (without spurs), leggings, or spiral puttees may be worn by qualified naval aviators and warrant officers qualified as naval aviation or balloon pilots, when actually engaged in flying duty. (See par. 5.)

121. Breeches.—Dark-blue breeches are prescribed for general officers and permanent staff officers, and sky-blue breeches for other mounted officers. (See par. 10.) White undress breeches are authorized to be worn with white undress by all officers when such uniform is worn and officers are not on duty.

122. Cap and hat.—An officer wearing side arms shall not remove his cap or hat except indoors. The head strap or cord will always be worn with the field

SPECIAL REGULATIONS (OFFICERS)—Continued.

hat, the head strap being buckled at front of hat. A rubber cap cover (par. 454) may be worn to protect the cap in inclement weather.

123. Cape, raincoat, and poncho.—The cape (par. 443) or raincoat (par. 514) may be worn with any uniform unless otherwise ordered. The poncho (par. 688) may also be worn when appropriate unless otherwise ordered.

124. Coat and shirt.—When the coat is worn, or the flannel shirt is worn without the coat, all buttons shall be fastened. When the flannel shirt is worn with the coat the shirt collar shall not be visible, being turned down.

125. Gloves.—Officers shall wear gloves when the sword is worn, except with the summer service uniform. (See pars. 131, 132.)

126. Haversack and pack carrier, haversack, and blanket roll.—With the service uniforms the commanding officer may prescribe the haversack or the blanket roll, or both, or the haversack and pack carrier, and such equipment will embody the articles necessary to the duty for which prescribed. When the haversack or the haversack and pack carrier is worn, the pistol belt, with or without suspenders, respectively, is prescribed, the canteen and first-aid package being worn with such belt if required.

127. Leggings shall not be worn with dress unless actually mounted, nor with blue undress unless actually mounted or forming part of a landing force on actual field service.

128. Leggings shall not be worn with white trousers. When prescribed with dress trousers, in accordance with paragraph 127, the trousers shall be folded from underneath over the outside of the leg, with as little fullness at the knees as practicable.

129. Overcoat.—When in line with troops the overcoat shall be worn buttoned close up to the neck.

130. Shoes.—Officers shall not wear patent-leather or enameled-leather shoes when on duty in line with troops.

131. Sword.—The sword may be dispensed with by order of the commanding officer. When worn it shall be outside all coats and the overcoat, as indicated in paragraphs 116, 117, being hooked up, with the hilt inclined to the rear and the slings outside the scabbard. When mounted it shall be worn unhooked. The dress or undress sword knot, as appropriate, shall always be worn with the sword by commissioned officers.

132. The officer of the day, the officer of the guard, and officers on duty in line with troops under arms shall wear the sword unless otherwise prescribed. An officer detailed to place another officer in arrest shall wear the sword.

133. Trousers.—Dark-blue trousers are prescribed for general officers, permanent staff officers, quartermaster clerks, and pay clerks, and sky-blue trousers for other officers and marine gunners, except that with the evening dress uniform for commissioned officers dark-blue trousers are worn by both line and staff. (See par. 10.) Winter and summer service trousers are authorized to be worn with the respective service uniforms when appropriate.

ENLISTED MEN.

150. The uniforms for enlisted men shall be as follows:

151. DRESS UNIFORM (figs. —).

(Enlisted men.)

1. Arms, accouterments, etc. (See par. 156.)
- 2a. Cap, dress (par. 623). Worn with blue trousers unless white cap is prescribed. (See par. 165.)
- 2b. Cap, white (par. 629). Worn with white trousers and may be prescribed with blue trousers. (See par. 165.)
3. Coat, dress (par. 646). (See par. 167.)
4. Decorations, medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges. (Chap. VI.)
5. Fourragere, wool (par. 659*b*). Worn by those to whom awarded. (See Chap. VI.)
- 6a. Gloves, cotton (white) (par. 661*a*). Worn when under arms, except with overcoat. May be dispensed with at drills and exercises and on marches, by order of the commanding officer. (See par. 170.)
- 6b. Gloves,¹ leather, dress (par. 661*b*). Worn with overcoat. (See 6*a* and par. 170.)
7. Overcoat (par. 684). When appropriate. (See pars. 161, 167.)
8. Shoes,² russet (par. 694*b*).
- 9a. Trousers, dress (pars. 705, 706). (See 9*b*.)
- 9b. Trousers, white (par. 711). May be prescribed. (See par. 174.)

152. BLUE UNDRRESS UNIFORM (figs. —).

(Enlisted men.)

1. Arms, accouterments, etc. (See par. 156.)
- 2a. Cap, dress (par. 623). Worn with blue trousers unless white cap is prescribed. (See par. 165.)
- 2b. Cap, white (par. 629). Worn with white trousers and may be prescribed with blue trousers. (See par. 165.)
3. Coat, dress (par. 646). (See par. 167.)
5. Fourragere, wool (par. 659*b*). Worn by those to whom awarded. (See Chap. VI.)
- 5a. Gloves, cotton (white) (par. 661*a*). Worn when under arms, except with overcoat. May be dispensed with at drills and exercises and on marches, by order of the commanding officer. (See par. 170.)

¹ Woolen gloves will be issued until no longer available.

² Black shoes will be issued to marine detachments on board ship and at Peking, China, for wear with the dress and blue undress uniforms until no longer available.

152. BLUE UNDRRESS UNIFORM (enlisted men)—Continued.

- 5b. Gloves,³ leather, dress (par. 661*b*). Worn with overcoat. (See 5*a* and par. 170.)
6. Leggings, canvas (par. 677). Only as prescribed in paragraph 174. (See par. 173.)
7. Overcoat (par. 684). When appropriate. (See pars. 161, 167.)
8. Ribbons of decorations and medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges (Chap. VI).
9. Shoes,⁴ russet (par. 694*b*).
- 10a. Trousers, dress (pars. 705, 706). (See 10*b*.)
- 10b. Trousers, white (par. 711). May be prescribed. (See par. 174.)

153. WINTER SERVICE UNIFORM (figs. —).

(Enlisted men.)

1. Arms, accouterments, etc. (See par. 156.)
2. Belt, trousers, woven (par. 617). When coat is not worn. (See par. 161.)
3. Cap, service, winter (par. 627). Worn at all times except on campaign service. (See 7 and par. 165.)
4. Coat, service, winter (par. 653). (See 12 and par. 167.)
5. Fourragere, wool (par. 659*b*). Worn by those to whom awarded. (See Chap. VI.)
6. Gloves,³ leather, dress (par. 661*b*). (See par. 170.)
7. Hat, field (par. 662). Worn on campaign service only, in lieu of cap. (See par. 165.)
8. Leggings, canvas (par. 677). (See pars. 172, 173, 175.)
9. Overcoat (par. 684). When appropriate. (See par. 167.)
10. Puttees, spiral (par. 689). Authorized for aviators when on flying duty. (See par. 172.)
11. Ribbons of decorations and medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges (Chap. VI). Optional when in the field.
12. Shirt, flannel (par. 693). May be prescribed in lieu of coat in field or at drills and exercises, the collar being turned down. (See par. 167.)
13. Shoes, russet (par. 694*b*).
14. Trousers, service, winter (par. 710).

154. SUMMER SERVICE UNIFORM (figs. —).

(Enlisted men.)

1. Arms, accouterments, etc. (See par. 156.)
2. Belt, trousers, woven (par. 617). When coat is not worn. (See par. 161.)
- 3a. Cap, garrison (par. 625). May be prescribed in the Tropics, at night only.

³ See footnote 1 on p. 20.⁴ See footnote 2 on p. 20.

154. SUMMER SERVICE UNIFORM (enlisted men)—Continued.

- 3b. Cap, service, summer (par. 626). May be prescribed in lieu of hat, except on campaign service. (See par. 165.)
4. Coat, service, summer (par. 652). (See 10 and par. 167.)
5. Fourragere, wool (par. 659*b*). Worn by those to whom awarded. (See Chap. VI.)
6. Hat, field (par. 662). Worn on campaign service. Worn at other times unless cap is prescribed. (See par. 165.)
7. Leggings, canvas (par. 677). (See pars. 172, 173, 175.)
8. Puttees, spiral (par. 689). Authorized for aviators when on flying duty. (See par. 172.)
9. Ribbons of decorations and medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges (Chap. VI). Optional when in the field.
10. Shirt, flannel (par. 693). May be prescribed in lieu of coat in field or at drills and exercises, the collar being turned down. (See par. 167.)
11. Shoes, russet (par. 694*b*).
12. Trousers, service, summer (par. 709).

155. The following articles of equipment may be prescribed as indicated:

156. ARMS, ACCOUTERMENTS, ETC.

(Enlisted men.)

1. Bayonet and scabbard (par. 690*a*). (See pars. 171, 177.)
- 2a. Belt, dress, noncommissioned staff (par. 610). By noncommissioned staff officers, with dress and blue undress only. (See pars. 161-164.)
- 2b. Belt, dress (par. 612). By all enlisted men except noncommissioned staff officers, with dress and blue undress only. (See pars. 161-164.)
- 3a. Belt, undress, noncommissioned staff (par. 613). By noncommissioned staff officers. (See pars. 161-164.)
- 3b. Belt, russet (par. 614). By all enlisted men except noncommissioned staff officers. (See pars. 161-164.)
- 4a. Belt, pistol, web (par. 615). As prescribed, for men armed with pistol. Worn with suspenders when noncommissioned staff haversack is carried. (See pars. 161, 171.)
- 4b. Belt, cartridge, rifle (par. 616). As prescribed, for men armed with rifle. (See pars. 161, 171.)
5. Canteen, model 1910, complete (par. 622). (See par. 171.)
6. Drum (par. 657). By drummer when prescribed. (See 15.)
- 7a. Haversack and pack carrier (par. 663). (See par. 171.)
- 7b. Haversack, noncommissioned staff, complete (par. 664). (See par. 171.)
8. Knife, Hospital Corps (par. 676). By hospital corpsmen when prescribed. (See par. 8.)

156. ARMS, ACCOUTERMENTS, ETC. (enlisted men)—Continued.

9. Package, first-aid, complete (par. 685). (See par. 171.)
10. Pistol and holster (par. 687). As prescribed in paragraphs 163, 176.
11. Rifle (par. 690). As prescribed in paragraph 177.
12. Roll, blanket. (See par. 171.)
13. Shotgun (par. 695). May be prescribed when appropriate.
- 14a. Slings, color, dress (par. 696a). When slings are prescribed for color bearer and dress belt is worn.
- 14b. Slings, color, field (par. 696b). When slings are prescribed for color bearer and russet, pistol, or rifle cartridge belt is worn.
- 15a. Slings, drum, dress (par. 657b). With drum when dress belt is worn. (See 6.)
- 15b. Slings, drum, field (par. 657c). With drum when russet, pistol, or rifle cartridge belt is worn. (See 6.)
- 16a. Slings, trumpet, dress (par. 712d). With trumpet when dress belt is worn. (See 21.)
- 16b. Slings, trumpet, field (par. 712e). With trumpet when russet, pistol, or rifle cartridge belt is worn. (See 21.)
17. Spurs and russet straps (par. 698). Worn when mounted, with spur-point down.
18. Stick, night (par. 699). May be prescribed for men on guard duty when appropriate.
- 19a. Sword and scabbard (pars. 702, 702a). By noncommissioned staff officers, as prescribed in paragraph 178.
- 19b. Sword and scabbard (pars. 702, 702b). By first sergeants, gunnery sergeants, and sergeants, as prescribed in paragraph 178.
20. Tools, intrenching (with carriers) (par. 704).
21. Trumpet (par. 712). By trumpeter when prescribed. Trumpet banner to be suspended from trumpet at all times. (See 16.)

SPECIAL REGULATIONS (ENLISTED MEN).

160. The components are enumerated under various articles in Chapter VIII in order to show the composition of the articles when complete, but when such articles are worn they will include only those components which are appropriate.

161. Belts.—When on duty enlisted men shall wear the dress, russet, pistol, or rifle cartridge belt as may be prescribed. The russet belt shall be worn over the winter and summer service coats when on liberty, at drills when packs are not worn, at ceremonies, and upon all other occasions when service uniforms are worn and the web belt is not prescribed. The russet belt shall also be worn with the blue uniform when on liberty. The rifle cartridge belt shall be worn in the field by men armed with the rifle. When arms are carried, the belts mentioned shall be worn over the coats and the overcoat, with the waist plate or buckle at the center of the waist in front. The dress belt, how-

SPECIAL REGULATIONS (ENLISTED MEN)—Continued.

ever, will not be prescribed when the overcoat is worn. When the pistol or rifle cartridge belt is prescribed and the overcoat is worn, the belt shall be worn outside.

162. When the sword and pistol are worn with the russet belt, the undress belt for noncommissioned staff officers shall include russet slings and slide, the holster, and cartridge box, and the belt for first sergeants, gunnery sergeants, and sergeants shall include the russet sword frog and slide, the holster, and cartridge box.

163. When the sword alone is worn by noncommissioned staff officers, the dress or undress belt shall include slings only. Slings shall not be worn unless the sword is worn. When the sword alone is worn by first sergeants, gunnery sergeants, and sergeants, the dress or russet belt shall include the appropriate sword frog only. When the pistol alone is worn with the russet belt, the belt shall include the slide, the holster, and cartridge box, the pistol being placed slightly in front of the right hip and the cartridge box just to the right of the buckle.

164. When not under arms, the slide for pistol holster and bayonet scabbard shall not be worn with the dress or russet belt by men ordinarily armed with the pistol or rifle.

165. **Cap and hat.**—Enlisted men wearing side arms shall not remove their caps or hats except indoors. The head strap will always be worn with the field hat, being buckled at front of hat.

166. **Clothes, rain** (par. 644), or the **poncho** (par. 688) may be worn when appropriate, unless otherwise ordered.

167. **Coat, overcoat, and shirt.**—When the coat or overcoat is worn, or the shirt is worn without the coat, all buttons shall be fastened. When the coat is worn, the shirt collar shall not be visible, being turned down. Hooks below the bottom button or elsewhere shall not be added to the coat by enlisted men. When marching, the skirt of the overcoat may be buttoned back, unless otherwise ordered.

168. Coats for chauffeurs and motor-cycle drivers (pars. 645 and 648, respectively) are authorized for wear by such enlisted men when they are actually engaged in driving motor vehicles.

169. **Gauntlets, horsehide** (par. 660), may be worn by chauffeurs and motor-cycle orderlies while actually operating Marine Corps motor vehicles.

170. **Gloves.**—Noncommissioned officers shall wear gloves when the sword is worn, except with the summer service uniform. (See par. 178.)

171. **Haversack and pack carrier, noncommissioned staff haversack, and blanket roll.**—With the service uniforms the commanding officer may prescribe the haversack and pack carrier or the blanket roll, for all enlisted men, including noncommissioned staff officers, or for the latter may prescribe the noncommissioned staff haversack, and such equipment will embody the articles necessary to the duty for which prescribed. The pistol belt (with suspenders) will be worn with the noncommissioned staff haversack, and the pistol belt (without

• **SPECIAL REGULATIONS (ENLISTED MEN)**—Continued.

suspenders) or the rifle cartridge belt, with the haversack and pack carrier, the canteen and first-aid package being worn with either belt. When the rifle cartridge belt is worn without the haversack and pack carrier by men armed with the rifle, the bayonet scabbard will be attached to such belt, but when the haversack and pack carrier is also worn, the bayonet scabbard will be attached to the haversack.

172. Leggings or spiral puttees may be worn by enlisted men qualified as naval aviation or balloon pilots, when actually engaged in flying duty. (See par. 5.)

173. When leggings are worn by other enlisted men, the trousers shall be folded from underneath over the outside of the leg, with as little fullness at the knees as practicable.

174. Leggings shall not be prescribed for enlisted men with dress, nor be prescribed with blue undress unless constituting a landing force on actual field service. Leggings shall not be worn with white trousers.

175. Unless otherwise ordered, enlisted men assigned to clerical or other office duty may dispense with leggings when actually at work in offices. Leggings may also be omitted in barracks or living quarters.

176. Pistol.—Sergeants major, quartermaster sergeants, drummers and trumpeters, and, when in charge of troops, first sergeants, gunnery sergeants, and sergeants shall wear the pistol and holster as prescribed, same being placed slightly in front of the right hip. When necessary the pistol with holster may also be prescribed for other enlisted men on special duty. (See pars. 161-164.)

177. Rifle and bayonet.—Corporals, lance corporals, first-class privates, and privates shall be armed with the rifle and bayonet. When not in charge of troops, first sergeants, gunnery sergeants, and sergeants shall also be armed with the rifle and bayonet. (See pars. 171, 178.)

178. Sword.—When worn, the sword shall be outside all coats and the overcoat. Sergeants major and quartermaster sergeants shall wear the sword hooked up, with hilt inclined to the rear and slings outside the scabbard. When in charge of troops, first sergeants, gunnery sergeants, and sergeants shall wear the sword, scabbard being attached to the dress or russet belt by means of a sword frog, but the sword may be dispensed with in the field in the discretion of the commanding officer. When not in charge of troops, first sergeants, gunnery sergeants, and sergeants shall be armed and equipped in the same manner as corporals and privates. (See pars. 162, 163, 177.)

MARINE BAND.

180. The various articles of uniform shall be worn by the leader and by the second leader, drum major, and musicians of the Marine Band, in the same manner generally as similar articles are worn by officers and enlisted men, respectively, of the Marine Corps. The uniforms for the leader, Marine Band, shall be as follows (see par. 50) :

181. SPECIAL FULL-DRESS UNIFORM (fig. —).

(Leader.)

1. Aiguillettes, dress (par. 400). (See Chap. V.)
2. Baton (par. 404).
3. Belt, sword, full-dress (par. 407). Worn (without slings) over the coat.
4. Cap, full-dress and special full-dress (par. 436). (See par. 122.)
5. Cape, rain (par. 443). May be prescribed.
6. Cloak (par. 446). May be prescribed.
7. Coat, full-dress and special full-dress (par. 448).
8. Decorations, medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges (Chap. VI).
9. Gloves, white (par. 462). Kid, leather, or lisle (as appropriate).
10. Knots, shoulder (par. 492). (See Chap. V.)
11. Shirt, white (par. 520). With cuff buttons (par. 429), and collar (par. 452).
12. Shoes, black (par. 521).
13. Socks, black (par. 526).
14. Trousers, full-dress and special full-dress (par. 535).

182. FULL-DRESS UNIFORM (fig. —).

(Leader.)

1. Aiguillettes, dress (par. 400). (See Chap. V.)
2. Baton (par. 404).
3. Belt, sword, full-dress (par. 407). Worn over the coat. (See 14.)
4. Cap, full-dress and special full-dress (par. 436). (See par. 122.)
5. Cape, rain (par. 443). May be prescribed.
6. Cloak (par. 446). May be prescribed except when in line with troops.
7. Coat, full-dress and special full-dress (par. 448).
8. Decorations, medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges (Chap. VI).
9. Gloves, white (par. 462). Kid, leather, or lisle (as appropriate).
10. Knots, shoulder (par. 492). (See Chap. V.)
11. Knot, sword, dress (par. 493). When sword is worn.
12. Shirt, white (par. 520). With cuff buttons (par. 429), and collar (par. 452).
13. Shoes, black (par. 521).
14. Slings, sword, full-dress (par. 407). With belt when sword is prescribed.
15. Socks, black (par. 526).
16. Sword and scabbard (pars. 529, 517).
17. Trousers, full-dress and special full-dress (par. 535).

183. DRESS UNIFORM (fig. —).

(Leader.)

1. Baton (par. 404).
2. Belt, officers, Sam Browne pattern (par. 405). (See 13 and pars. 115-118.)
3. Cap, dress (par. 435). (See par. 122.)
4. Cape, rain (par. 443). May be prescribed.
5. Cloak (par. 446). May be prescribed except when in line with troops. (See 10.)
6. Coat, dress (par. 447).
7. Decorations, medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges (Chap. VI.)
- 8a. Gloves, gray (par. 461). With overcoat and when mounted.
- 8b. Gloves, white (par. 462). Kid, leather, or lisle (as appropriate), except with overcoat and when mounted.
9. Knot, sword, dress (par. 493). When sword is worn.
10. Overcoat (par. 510). When appropriate. (See 5.)
11. Shirt, white (par. 520). With cuff buttons (par. 429), and collar (par. 452).
12. Shoes, black (par. 521).
13. Slings, sword, dress (par. 524). With belt when sword is prescribed; worn outside the coat.
14. Socks, black (par. 526).
15. Sword and scabbard (pars. 529, 517). When prescribed.
16. Trousers, dress (par. 532).

184. WHITE DRESS UNIFORM (fig. —.)

(Leader.)

1. Baton (par. 404).
2. Belt, officers, Sam Browne pattern (par. 405). When sword is prescribed; worn under the coat, without shoulder strap. (See 10.)
3. Cap, undress, white (par. 442). White cap cover may be substituted. (See par. 122.)
4. Coat, undress, white (par. 451).
5. Gloves, white (par. 462). Kid, leather, or lisle (as appropriate), when sword is worn.
6. Knot, sword, dress (par. 493). When sword is worn.
7. Miniatures of decorations, medals, and expeditionary ribbon (Chap. VI.)
8. Shirt, white (par. 520). With cuff buttons (par. 429), and collar (par. 452).
- 9a. Shoes, russet (par. 522). When in line with troops on shore.
- 9b. Shoes, white (par. 523). Except when in line with troops on shore.
10. Slings, sword, dress (par. 524). With belt when sword is prescribed; worn outside the coat.
11. Socks (par. 526). White with white shoes, black with russet shoes.
12. Sword and scabbard (pars. 529, 517). When prescribed.
13. Trousers, undress, white (par. 538).

185. BLUE UNDRRESS UNIFORM (fig. —.)

(Leader.)

1. **Baton** (par. 404).
2. **Belt, officers, Sam Browne pattern** (par. 405). Worn over the coat. (See 12.)
- 3a. **Cap, dress** (par. 435). (See 3b and par. 122.)
- 3b. **Cap, undress, white** (par. 442). May be prescribed; white cap cover may be substituted. (See par. 122.)
4. **Cloak** (par. 446). May be prescribed except when in line with troops. (See 8.)
5. **Coat, dress** (par. 447).
- 6a. **Gloves, gray** (par. 461). With overcoat and when mounted.
- 6b. **Gloves, white** (par. 462). Kid, leather, or lisle (as appropriate), except with overcoat and when mounted.
7. **Knot, sword, undress** (par. 494). When sword is worn.
8. **Overcoat** (par. 510). When appropriate. (See 4.)
9. **Ribbons of decorations and medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges** (Chap. VI).
10. **Shirt, white** (par. 520). With cuff buttons (par. 429), and collar (par. 452).
- 11a. **Shoes, black** (par. 521). With blue trousers.
- 11b. **Shoes, russet** (par. 522). With white trousers when in line with troops on shore.
- 11c. **Shoes, white** (par. 523). With white trousers except when in line with troops on shore.
12. **Slings, sword, undress** (par. 525). With belt when sword is prescribed.
13. **Socks** (par. 526). White with white shoes, black with other shoes.
14. **Sword and scabbard** (pars. 529, 517). When prescribed.
- 15a. **Trousers, dress** (par. 532). (See 15b.)
- 15b. **Trousers, undress, white** (par. 533). May be prescribed.

186. WHITE UNDRRESS UNIFORM (figs. —.)

(Leader.)

1. **Baton** (par. 404).
2. **Belt, officers, Sam Browne pattern** (par. 405). When sword is prescribed; worn under the coat, without shoulder strap. (See 12.)
3. **Breeches, undress, white** (par. 427). May be worn when not on duty. (See 8, 15, and par. 121.)
4. **Cap, undress, white** (par. 442). White cap cover may be substituted. (See par. 122.)
5. **Coat, undress, white** (par. 451).
6. **Gloves, white** (par. 462). Kid, leather, or lisle (as appropriate), when sword is worn.
7. **Knot, sword, undress** (par. 494). When sword is worn.

186. WHITE UNDRRESS UNIFORM (leader)—Continued.

8. Leggings, russet (par. 496). When breeches are worn off duty.
9. Ribbons of decorations and medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges (Chap. VI).
10. Shirt, white (par. 520). With cuff buttons (par. 429) and collar (par. 452).
- 11a. Shoes, russet (par. 522). When in line with troops on shore and when leggings are worn.
- 11b. Shoes, white (par. 523). Except when in line with troops on shore or when leggings are worn.
12. Slings, sword, undress (par. 525). With belt when sword is prescribed; worn outside the coat.
13. Socks (par. 526). White with white shoes, black with russet shoes.
14. Sword and scabbard (pars. 529, 517). When prescribed.
15. Trousers, undress, white (par. 538). (See 3.)

187. WINTER SERVICE UNIFORM (figs. —).

(Leader.)

1. Baton (par. 404).
- 2a. Belt, officers, Sam Browne pattern (par. 405). Worn over the coat. (See 16.)
- 2b. Belt, trousers, woven (par. 409). When the coat is not worn.
3. Breeches, service, winter (par. 426). (See 18.)
4. Cap, service, winter (par. 439). (See 8 and par. 122.)
5. Cape, rain (par. 443). May be prescribed. (See 11.)
6. Coat, service, winter (par. 450). (See 14a.)
7. Gloves, gray (par. 461).
8. Hat, field (par. 463). When prescribed in lieu of cap.
9. Knot, sword, undress (par. 494). When sword is worn.
10. Leggings, russet (par. 496). With breeches.
11. Overcoat (par. 510). When appropriate. (See 5.)
12. Ribbons of decorations and medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges (Chap. VI). Optional when in the field.
13. Scarf, field (par. 518). When coat is not worn, scarf being tied in four-in-hand knot.
- 14a. Shirt, flannel (par. 519). May be prescribed in lieu of coat in field or at drills and exercises, field scarf being worn and collar turned down, with insignia as prescribed in Chapter V.
- 14b. Shirt, white (par. 520). With cuff buttons (par. 429) and collar (par. 452). (See 14a.)
15. Shoes, russet (par. 522).
16. Slings, sword, undress (par. 525). With Sam Browne belt when sword is prescribed.
17. Sword and scabbard (pars. 529, 517). When prescribed.
18. Trousers, service, winter (par. 537). Authorized (without leggings) in lieu of breeches when appropriate.

188. SUMMER SERVICE UNIFORM (figs. —).

(Leader.)

1. **Baton** (par. 404).
- 2a. **Belt, officers, Sam Browne pattern** (par. 405). Worn over the coat. (See 14.)
- 2b. **Belt, trousers, woven** (par. 409). When the coat is not worn.
3. **Breeches, service, summer** (par. 425). (See 16.)
4. **Cap, service, summer** (par. 438). When prescribed in lieu of field hat. Khaki cap cover may be substituted. (See par. 122.)
5. **Cape, rain** (par. 443). May be prescribed.
6. **Coat, service, summer** (par. 449). (See 12.)
7. **Hat, field** (par. 463). (See 4.)
8. **Knot, sword, undress** (par. 494). When sword is worn.
9. **Leggings, russet** (par. 496). With breeches.
10. **Ribbons of decorations and medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges** (Chap. VI). Optional when in the field.
11. **Scarf, field** (par. 518). When coat is not worn, scarf being tied in four-in-hand knot.
12. **Shirt, flannel** (par. 519). May be prescribed in lieu of coat in field or at drills and exercises, field scarf being worn and collar turned down, with insignia as prescribed in Chapter V.
13. **Shoes, russet** (par. 522).
14. **Slings, sword, undress** (par. 525). With Sam Browne belt when sword is prescribed.
15. **Sword and scabbard** (pars. 529, 517). When prescribed.
16. **Trousers, service, summer** (par. 536). Authorized (without leggings) in lieu of breeches when appropriate.

189. The uniforms for the second leader, drum major, and musicians, Marine Band, shall be as follows:

190. SPECIAL FULL-DRESS UNIFORM (fig. —.)

(Second leader and musicians.)

1. **Cap, full-dress and special full-dress** (par. 624).
2. **Cape, rain** (par. 631). May be prescribed. (See 9.)
3. **Coat, special full-dress** (pars. 654, 655).
4. **Collar, white** (par. 656). To show not to exceed one-fourth inch above coat collar.
5. **Decorations, medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges** (Chap. VI).
6. **Fourragere, wool** (par. 659*b*). Worn by those to whom awarded. (See Chap. VI.)
7. **Gloves, cotton (white)** (par. 661*a*).

190. SPECIAL FULL-DRESS UNIFORM (second leader and musicians)—Contd.

8. Instruments, band (par. 675).
9. Overcoat (par. 684). When appropriate. (See 2.)
10. Shoes, russet^s (par. 694*b*).
11. Slings, drum, dress (par. 657*b*). With drums when required.
12. Trousers, full-dress and special full-dress (par. 707).

191. FULL-DRESS UNIFORM (fig. —.)

(Second leader, drum major, and musicians.)

1. Aiguillettes (pars. 649*a*, 651*a*). Second leader and musicians only. (See Chap. V.)
2. Baton, drum major (par. 608). Drum major only.
3. Belt, dress (pars. 611, 612). Worn over the coat.
- 4*a*. Cap, full-dress and special full-dress (par. 624). (See 4*b*.)
- 4*b*. Cap, white (par. 630). Worn with white trousers.
5. Cape, rain (par. 631). May be prescribed. (See 13.)
6. Coat, full-dress (pars. 649–651).
7. Collar, white (par. 656). To show not to exceed one-fourth inch above coat collar.
8. Decorations, medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges (Chap. VI).
9. Fourragere, wool (par. 659*b*). Worn by those to whom awarded. (See Chap. VI.)
10. Gloves, cotton (white) (par. 661*a*).
11. Instruments, band (par. 675).
12. Knots, shoulder (pars. 649*d*, 651*d*). Second leader and musicians only.
13. Overcoat (par. 684). When appropriate. (See 5.)
14. Shoes,^s russet (par. 694*b*).
15. Slings, drum, dress (par. 657*b*). With drums when required.
16. Sword and scabbard (pars. 702, 702*b*). Drum major only, when prescribed.
- 17*a*. Trousers, full-dress and special full-dress (pars. 707, 708). (See 17*b*.)
- 17*b*. Trousers, white (par. 711). May be prescribed.

192. DRESS UNIFORM (fig. —.)

(Second leader, drum major, and musicians.)

1. Baton, drum major (par. 608). Drum major only.
- 2*a*. Belt, dress (pars. 611, 612). When on duty; worn over the coat.
- 2*b*. Belt, russet (par. 614). Worn over the coat when dress belt is not prescribed.
3. Cap, dress (par. 623).
4. Cape, rain (par. 631). May be prescribed.
5. Coat, dress (pars. 646, 647).

^s Black shoes will be issued until no longer available.

192. DRESS UNIFORM (second leader, drum major, and musicians)—Contd.

6. Collar, white (par. 656). To show not to exceed one-fourth inch above coat collar.
7. Decorations, medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges (Chap. VI).
8. Fourragere, wool (par. 659*b*). Worn by those to whom awarded. (See Chap. VI.)
- 9*a*. Gloves, cotton (white) (par. 661*a*). (See 9*b*.)
- 9*b*. Gloves,⁶ leather, dress (par. 661*b*). May be prescribed with overcoat.
10. Instruments, band (par. 675).
11. Overcoat (par. 684). When appropriate. (See 4.)
12. Shoes,⁷ russet (par. 694*b*).
13. Slings, drum, dress (par. 657*b*). With drums when required.
14. Sword and scabbard (pars. 702, 702*b*). Drum major only, when prescribed.
15. Trousers, dress (pars. 707, 708).

193. BLUE UNDRRESS UNIFORM (fig. —).

(Second leader, drum major, and musicians.)

1. Baton, drum major (par. 608). Drum major only.
- 2*a*. Belt, dress (pars. 611, 612). When on duty; worn over the coat.
- 2*b*. Belt, russet (par. 614). Worn over the coat when dress belt is not prescribed.
- 3*a*. Cap, dress (par. 623). (See 3*b*.)
- 3*b*. Cap, white (par. 630). May be prescribed and shall be worn with white trousers.
4. Cape, rain (par. 631). May be prescribed. (See 10.)
5. Coat, dress (pars. 646, 647).
6. Collar, white (par. 656). To show not to exceed one-fourth inch above coat collar.
7. Fourragere, wool (par. 659*b*). Worn by those to whom awarded. (See Chap. VI.)
- 8*a*. Gloves, cotton (white) (par. 661*a*). (See 8*b*.)
- 8*b*. Gloves,⁶ leather, dress (par. 661*b*). May be prescribed with overcoat.
9. Instruments, band (par. 675).
10. Overcoat (par. 684). When appropriate. (See 4.)
11. Ribbons of decorations and medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges (Chap. VI).
12. Shoes,⁷ russet (par. 694*b*).
13. Slings, drum, dress (par. 657*b*). With drums when required.
14. Sword and scabbard (pars. 702, 702*b*). Drum major only, when prescribed.
- 15*a*. Trousers, dress (pars. 707, 708). (See 15*b*.)
- 15*b*. Trousers, white (par. 711). May be prescribed.

⁶ Woolen gloves will be issued until no longer available.⁷ Black shoes will be issued until no longer available.

194. WINTER SERVICE UNIFORM (fig. —).

(Second leader, drum major, and musicians.)

1. Baton, drum major (par. 608). Drum major only.
 - 2a. Belt, russet (par. 614). Worn over the coat.
 - 2b. Belt, trousers, woven (par. 617). When coat is not worn.
 3. Cap, service, winter (par. 627). (See 8.)
 4. Cape, rain (par. 631). May be prescribed. (See 11.)
 5. Coat, service, winter (par. 653). (See 13.)
 6. Fourragere, wool (par. 659*b*). Worn by those to whom awarded. (See Chap. VI.)
 7. Gloves,⁸ leather, dress (par. 661*b*).
 8. Hat, field (par. 662). When prescribed in lieu of cap.
 9. Instruments, band (par. 675).
 10. Leggings, canvas (par. 677).
 11. Overcoat (par. 684). May be prescribed. (See 4.)
 12. Ribbons of decorations and medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges (Chap. VI).
 13. Shirt, flannel (par. 693). May be prescribed in lieu of coat in field or at drills and exercises, the collar being turned down.
 14. Shoes,⁹ russet (par. 694*b*).
 15. Slings, drum, field (par. 657*c*). With drums when required.
 16. Sword and scabbard (pars. 702, 702*b*). Drum major only, when prescribed.
 17. Trousers, service, winter (par. 710).
-

195. SUMMER SERVICE UNIFORM (fig. —.)

(Second leader, drum major, and musicians.)

1. Baton, drum major (par. 608). Drum major only.
 - 2a. Belt, russet (par. 614). Worn over the coat.
 - 2b. Belt, trousers, woven (par. 617). When coat is not worn.
 3. Cap, service, summer (par. 626). When prescribed in lieu of hat.
 4. Cape, rain (par. 631). May be prescribed.
 5. Coat, service, summer (par. 652). (See 11.)
 6. Fourragere, wool (par. 659*b*). Worn by those to whom awarded. (See chap. VI.)
 7. Hat, field (par. 662). (See 3.)
 8. Instruments, band (par. 675).
 9. Leggings, canvas (par. 677).
 10. Ribbons of decorations and medals, expeditionary ribbon and qualification badges (Chap. VI).
-

⁸ Woolen gloves will be issued until no longer available.

195. SUMMER SERVICE UNIFORM (second leader, drum major, etc.)—Contd.

11. **Shirt, flannel** (par. 693). May be prescribed in lieu of coat in field or at drills and exercises, the collar being turned down.
 12. **Shoes, russet** (par. 694*b*).
 13. **Slings, drum, field** (par. 657*c*). With drums when required.
 14. **Sword and scabbard** (pars. 702, 702*b*). . Drum major only, when prescribed.
 15. **Trousers, service, summer** (par. 709).
-

CHAPTER IV.

OCCASIONS ON WHICH EACH UNIFORM IS TO BE WORN.

200. When on duty, or attending ceremonies or social functions in an official capacity, officers shall wear the uniform prescribed for the occasion or as ordered by the senior officer present.

201. Dress or blue undress (with black shoes) may be prescribed for officers at all posts on social occasions and when not in line with troops.

202. Dress or blue undress is prescribed as the uniform for enlisted men on recruiting duty, and as the winter uniform for enlisted men of marine detachments serving on board vessels of the Navy. This uniform shall also be worn by enlisted men on liberty and on social occasions at shore stations within and without the United States, where climatic conditions permit.

203. Winter service is prescribed as the duty uniform at all posts within and without the continental limits of the United States during the period of the year when heavy clothing is necessary. This uniform shall not be worn by enlisted men on liberty or furlough, unless on expeditionary duty where the blue uniform is not carried.

204. Summer service is prescribed as the duty uniform at all posts within and without the continental limits of the United States during the period of the year when light clothing is necessary, and as the summer uniform for enlisted men of marine detachments serving on board vessels of the Navy. This uniform shall also be worn by enlisted men on liberty and on social occasions at shore stations within and without the United States, where climatic conditions do not permit the wearing of dress or blue undress.

NOTE.—Additional regulations covering the subject matter of this chapter will be published to the service at a later date.

CHAPTER V. INSIGNIA, CHEVRONS, ETC.

COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, WARRANT OFFICERS, AND PAY CLERKS.

INSIGNIA OF RANK, ETC.

250. Commissioned officers.—Officers shall wear the insignia of rank on the shoulder straps of all coats, the overcoat and, if provided with shoulder straps, the raincoat; on the shoulder knots of the evening dress jacket; on the collar of the flannel shirt when worn without the coat; and on the garrison cap.

251. On the coats, overcoat, and raincoat, the insignia of rank shall be placed on the center line of each shoulder strap, field and company officers wearing the insignia with the outer edge three-fourths inch from the shoulder seam. On the shoulder knots the insignia of rank shall be worn as prescribed in paragraphs 271, 272.

252. When the flannel shirt is worn without the coat, the small insignia shall be worn, being centered on each side of the collar 1 inch from the front edge, with the collar turned down.

253. On the garrison cap the insignia shall be placed on the right side, directly opposite the cap ornament. (See par. 264.)

254. The Major General Commandant and major general (par. 482).—On the shoulder strap the two large stars shall be $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches apart and equidistant from each end, and on the collar of the flannel shirt the small stars shall be 2 inches apart. On the shoulder strap and shoulder knot one ray of each star shall point toward the collar end; on the garrison cap it shall point toward the top; and on the flannel shirt toward the top of the collar.

255. Brigadier general (par. 483).—On the shoulder strap the star shall be worn in the center. On the shoulder strap and shoulder knot one ray shall point toward the collar end, on the garrison cap it shall point toward the top, and on the flannel shirt toward the top of the collar.

256. Colonel (par. 484).—On the shoulder strap and shoulder knot the head of the eagle shall be toward the collar end, on the garrison cap it shall be toward the top, and on the flannel shirt toward the top of the collar, with the eagle in each case facing the front.

257. Lieutenant colonel (par. 485).—On the shoulder strap and shoulder knot the tip of the leaf shall point toward the collar end, on the garrison cap it shall point toward the top, and on the flannel shirt toward the top of the collar.

258. Major (par. 486).—On the shoulder strap and shoulder knot the tip of the leaf shall point toward the collar end, on the garrison cap it shall point toward the top, and on the flannel shirt toward the top of the collar.

259. Captain (par. 487).—The bars shall be worn with the long axis in a line from front to rear on the shoulder strap and shoulder knot, and in a vertical line on the garrison cap and the collar of the flannel shirt.

260. First lieutenant (par. 488).—The bar shall be worn with the long axis in a line from front to rear on the shoulder strap and shoulder knot, and in a vertical line on the garrison cap and the collar of the flannel shirt.

261. Second lieutenant (par. 489).—The bar shall be worn with the long axis in a line from front to rear on the shoulder strap and shoulder knot, and in a vertical line on the garrison cap and the collar of the flannel shirt.

262. Warrant officers and pay clerks.—In lieu of insignia of rank, quartermaster clerks and pay clerks shall wear the insignia of their respective staff departments, and marine gunners the insignia prescribed therefor, on the shoulder straps of the dress, undress, and service coats, the overcoat, and, if provided with shoulder straps, the raincoat, also on the collar of the flannel shirt when same is worn without the coat.

263. The insignia worn on the shoulder strap shall be placed on the center line, with the outer edge three-fourths inch from the shoulder seam, the top of the respective staff insignia, and the tongues of flame in the insignia for marine gunner, being toward the collar end. The hilt of the sword of insignia for the Paymaster's Department shall point toward the rear, such insignia being in pairs. The insignia worn on the flannel shirt shall be placed vertically on each side of the shirt collar 1 inch from the front edge, the collar being turned down. The insignia worn by warrant officers and pay clerks are as follows:

a. Marine gunner.—For the dress and undress coats, the silver insignia prescribed in paragraph 477, and for the service coats, overcoat, raincoat, and flannel shirt, the bronze insignia prescribed in paragraph 476.

b. Quartermaster clerk, Adjutant and Inspector's Department.—Insignia of the Adjutant and Inspector's Department; for the dress and undress coats, the gold and silver insignia prescribed in paragraph 468, and for the service coats, overcoat, raincoat, and flannel shirt, the bronze insignia prescribed in paragraph 467.

c. Quartermaster clerk, Quartermaster's Department.—Insignia of the Quartermaster's Department; for the dress and undress coats, the silver insignia prescribed in paragraph 473, and for the service coats, overcoat, raincoat, and flannel shirt, the bronze insignia prescribed in paragraph 471.

d. Pay clerk, Paymaster's Department.—Insignia of the Paymaster's Department; for the dress and undress coats, the gold and silver insignia prescribed in paragraph 470, and for the service coats, overcoat, raincoat, and flannel shirt, the bronze insignia prescribed in paragraph 469.

CAP AND HAT ORNAMENTS.

264. All officers.—The gold and silver cap ornament (par. 507) shall be worn on the dress and undress caps, and the bronze cap and hat ornament (par. 506) on the winter and summer service caps, the garrison cap, and the field hat, being worn on the garrison cap on the left front side, with the center of the ornament 2 inches from the front.

COLLAR ORNAMENTS AND COLLAR INSIGNIA.

265. Collar ornaments (all officers).—The collar ornaments shall be worn on each coat, except the evening dress jacket, by all officers, being placed vertically in the center of each side of the collar, with eagle facing toward the front, and center of ornament $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the neck opening.

266. The gold and silver collar ornaments (par. 508) are prescribed for the collars of the dress and undress coats, and the bronze collar ornaments (par. 509) are prescribed for the collars of the winter and summer service coats.

267. Collar insignia (commissioned staff officers, and aides-de-camp to general officers).—Permanent staff officers, and officers detailed for duty in a staff department for a four-year period, shall wear the collar insignia of that department on all coats, placed vertically in the center of each side of the collar to the rear of the collar ornament, 2 inches center of ornament to center of insignia. Officers serving with staff departments, but not under a regular four-year detail, are authorized to wear the collar insignia of their respective departments. (See par. 10.)

268. When detailed for duty as an aide-de-camp to a general officer, an officer shall wear the prescribed collar insignia placed vertically in the center of each side of the collar to the rear of the collar ornament, 2 inches center of ornament to center of insignia, with the eagle facing toward the collar ornament.

269. The gold and silver collar insignia (pars. 468, 470, 472, 475) are prescribed for the collars of the dress and undress coats, and the bronze collar insignia (pars. 467, 469, 471, 474) are prescribed for the collars of the winter and summer service coats. Collar insignia are not worn on the flannel shirt by any except warrant officers and pay clerks.

270. The collar insignia of the Paymaster's Department shall be worn with the hilt of the sword pointing to the rear, such insignia being in pairs.

ORNAMENTS AND INSIGNIA FOR SHOULDER KNOTS.

271. Commissioned officers.—The shoulder knots worn with the evening dress jacket shall have the following placed thereon: In the case of line officers, the gold and silver ornaments prescribed in paragraph 508, and the insignia of rank embroidered on scarlet cloth; in the case of permanent staff officers, and those detailed to a staff department for a four-year period, the respective gold and silver staff insignia (pars. 468, 470, 472) in addition to the ornament and insignia of rank; officers serving with staff departments, but not under a regular

four-year detail, being authorized also to wear the staff insignia. Aides-de-camp to general officers shall also wear the gold insignia (par. 475) in addition to the ornament and insignia of rank. (See par. 10.)

272. The ornament and insignia shall be worn on center line of shoulder knot, equally spaced between lower end of knot and the button at collar end. The ornament shall be placed at shoulder end of knot, with head of eagle toward collar end, eagle facing the front. When the insignia for staff departments or for aides-de-camp to general officers are also worn, the insignia of rank shall be placed at an equal distance between the ornament and such insignia. The top of the staff insignia and insignia for aides-de-camp to general officers shall be placed toward collar end of knot, the hilt of the sword of insignia for the Paymaster's Department pointing toward the rear, such insignia being in pairs.

MISCELLANEOUS (OFFICERS).

273. *Aiguilletes*, dress (par. 400), shall be worn by aides-de-camp as follows, namely, to the President, to the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Navy, on the personal staff of a flag officer of the Navy, to general officers, and to visiting foreign officers, and by those officers detailed for duty at the White House, with the dress, evening dress, and white dress uniforms. Dress *aiguilletes* shall also be worn with the evening dress uniform by permanent staff officers, and with the blue and white undress uniforms by an aide-de-camp to the President and by officers detailed for duty at the White House.

274. Dress *aiguilletes* shall be worn on the right side by an aide-de-camp to the President and by officers detailed for duty at the White House, and on the left side by the other officers for whom prescribed. These *aiguilletes* shall be suspended from the top button of all coats with which worn and of the evening dress jacket, except that those worn on the left side of the jacket shall be suspended from a hook at the inside of the collar opening. Both plaited cords and the front single loop shall be worn in front of the arm, the rear single loop passing from the rear under the arm. (See par. 375.)

275. *Aiguilletes*, service (par. 401), shall be worn by aides-de-camp as follows, namely, to the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Navy, on the personal staff of a flag officer of the Navy, to general officers, and to visiting foreign officers, at all times, with the blue and white undress and the winter and summer service uniforms. Service *aiguilletes* shall be fastened under the left shoulder strap and go around the shoulder just under the armpit, with the longest loop nearest the collar. An aide-de-camp to the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Navy and an aide-de-camp to an admiral shall wear four loops; an aide-de-camp to a vice admiral, three loops; and an aide-de-camp to a general officer, or to a rear admiral or officer of lower rank entitled to an aide-de-camp, two loops. An aide-de-camp to a visiting foreign officer shall wear the *aiguillette* appropriate to the rank of such officer. When the overcoat is worn, service *aiguilletes* shall be worn outside. (See par. 375.)

276. Band, official mourning (par. 403).—When official mourning is ordered, the band shall be worn on the left arm above the elbow. This band may also be worn by officers as family mourning. (See par. 286.)

277. Band, sick list (par. 606), when issued, shall be worn on the right sleeve midway between the shoulder seam and the elbow.

278. Brassard, military police (par. 619), when prescribed, shall be worn with the lettering on the outer half of the left sleeve, midway between the shoulder seam and the elbow.

279. Brassard, provost guard (par. 620), when prescribed, shall be worn with the lettering on the outer half of the left sleeve, midway between the shoulder seam and the elbow.

280. Button, Marine Corps Reserve (par. 428), is issued to each officer placed upon inactive duty in the Marine Corps Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, for optional wear on civilian clothes.

281. Chevrons, wound (par. 445), shall be worn by those persons authorized by proper authority, on the outer half of the right sleeve of all coats and the overcoat. Chevrons for wounds received while with the Navy shall be worn point up and for wounds received with the Army point down, the bottom of the chevron (or the lower chevron when more than one) approximately 2 inches from the lower edge of the sleeve, additional chevrons being one-fourth inch apart. Where chevrons for wounds received with both the Navy and Army are worn, those for each service shall be grouped.

282. Insignia, naval officers (par. 479).—When in Marine Corps uniform, as authorized in paragraph 8, officers of the Navy will substitute bronze naval insignia for those of the Marine Corps.

283. Insignia, naval aviator (par. 480), shall be worn by commissioned officers of the Marine Corps qualified as naval aviators and by warrant officers holding certificates of qualification as naval aviation pilots, while such certificates are in effect, on the left breast midway between the shoulder seam and center of coat, with the upper edge midway between the first and second buttons at top of coat. Embroidered insignia shall be worn on the dress and winter service coats, and the insignia with clasp pin on the white undress and summer service coats. (See pars. 355, 378.)

284. Insignia, balloon pilot (par. 481), shall be worn by warrant officers holding certificates of qualification as balloon pilots, while such certificates are in effect, on the left breast midway between the shoulder seam and center of coat, with the upper edge midway between the first and second buttons at top of coat. Embroidered insignia shall be worn on the dress and winter service coats, and the insignia with clasp pin on the white undress and summer service coats. (See pars. 355, 378.)

285. Knots, shoulder (par. 492), shall be worn on the shoulders of the evening dress jacket.

286. Knot, sword, official mourning (par. 495).—When official mourning is ordered, the band shall be knotted upon the sword hilt. (See par. 276.)

287. Letters, Marine Corps Reserve, shall be worn by officers of the Reserve on the collars of all coats and of the flannel shirt when the coat is not worn. The gold letter "R" (par. 498) is prescribed for the dress and undress coats, and the bronze "R" (par. 497) for the service coats and the flannel shirt. The letter shall be placed vertically in the center of each side of the collar, with its center, on the coats, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the rear of the collar ornament or collar insignia if the latter are worn, and, on the flannel shirt, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the rear of the insignia of rank of commissioned officers or insignia worn by warrant officers and pay clerks, the shirt collar being turned down.

288. Letters, National Naval Volunteers (Marine Corps branch).—Upon being enrolled in time of war in the National Naval Volunteers (Marine Corps branch), officers of the Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch) shall cease to wear the letters indicating the State or Territory (or the District of Columbia) mentioned in paragraph 289. In lieu thereof the gold letter "V" (par. 500) is prescribed for the dress and undress coats, and the bronze "V" (par. 499) for the service coats and for the flannel shirt when the coat is not worn. The letter shall be placed vertically in the center of each side of the collar, with its center, on the coats, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the rear of the collar ornament or collar insignia if the latter are worn, and, on the flannel shirt, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the rear of the insignia of rank of commissioned officers or insignia worn by warrant officers and pay clerks, the shirt collar being turned down.

289. Letters, Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch).—Until enrolled in time of war in the National Naval Volunteers, officers of the Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch) shall wear letters indicating the particular State or Territory (or the District of Columbia) of the organization of the Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch) to which they belong. The gold letters (par. 502) are prescribed for the dress and undress coats, and the bronze letters (par. 501) for the service coats and for the flannel shirt when the coat is not worn. The letters shall be placed vertically in the center of each side of the collar, with the center, on the coats, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the rear of the collar ornament or collar insignia if the latter are worn, and, on the flannel shirt, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the rear of the insignia of rank of commissioned officers or insignia worn by warrant officers and pay clerks, the shirt collar being turned down.

290. Numerals, company, bronze (par. 505), when worn on the field hat, shall be placed with the bottom resting on the top of the hatband and be centered directly underneath the hat ornament.

291. Ornamentation, evening dress jacket.—The collar and sleeve ornamentation indicative of the rank of the officer shall be as prescribed in paragraphs 490, 491.

292. Tag, identification (par. 530), shall be worn underneath the outer uniform, suspended from the neck.

ENLISTED MEN.

CHEVRONS, INSIGNIA, ETC., INDICATING RANK AND RATING.

300. Chevrons and insignia.—Unless otherwise indicated, the following chevrons and insignia shall be worn midway between the elbow and shoulder seam in the center of the outer half of the sleeves of all coats, the overcoat, and the flannel shirt, chevrons being worn point up. The dress chevrons and insignia shall be worn on the dress coat, the winter service chevrons and insignia on the winter service coat and the overcoat, and the summer service chevrons and insignia on the summer service coat and the flannel shirt, as follows:

- a. *Chevrons, sergeant major* (par. 632), on both sleeves.
- b. *Chevrons, quartermaster sergeant* (par. 634), on both sleeves.
- c. *Chevrons, quartermaster sergeant, Paymaster's Department* (par. 635), on both sleeves.
- d. *Chevrons, drum major (post band)* (par. 636), on both sleeves.
- e. *Chevrons, first sergeant* (par. 637), on both sleeves.
- f. *Chevrons, gunnery sergeant* (par. 638), on both sleeves.
- g. *Chevrons, sergeant* (par. 639), on both sleeves.
- h. *Chevrons, corporal* (par. 640), on both sleeves.
- i. *Chevrons, lance corporal* (par. 641), on the right sleeve only.
- j. *Insignia, private, first-class* (par. 665), on both sleeves, with rifle butts downward.
- k. *Insignia, trumpeter* (par. 666), on both sleeves, with the mouthpiece to the front.
- l. *Insignia, drummer* (par. 667), on both sleeves, with the "buttons" downward.
- m. *Insignia, signalman, first-class* (par. 668), on the left sleeve only, with the flags uppermost, approximately 6 inches below the chevron, or in a similar position if no chevron is worn.
- n. *Insignia, gun captain (Navy)* (par. 669), on the right sleeve only, midway between the elbow and bottom of cuff, or, if service stripes are worn, above such stripes, with muzzle pointing to the front, the insignia being issued to each marine regularly detailed by the commanding officer of a vessel as a gun captain, except at a secondary battery gun (less than 4-inch caliber), to be worn while regularly detailed.
- o. *Insignia, gun pointer, first-class (Navy)* (par. 670), on the right sleeve only, midway between the elbow and the bottom of cuff, or, if service stripes are worn, above such stripes, with the star uppermost, the insignia being issued to marines serving on board ship who have so qualified, to be worn while regularly detailed.
- p. *Insignia, gun pointer, second-class (Navy)* (par. 671), on the right sleeve only, midway between the elbow and the bottom of cuff, or, if service stripes are worn, above such stripes, the insignia being issued marines serving on board ship who have so qualified, to be worn while regularly detailed.
- q. *Insignia, expert rifleman (Navy)* (par. 672), on the right sleeve only. Worn on the dress coat in front of middle cuff button, midway between edge

of button and vertical seam of strap; on the service coats and the overcoat with bottom edge of target $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches above bottom edge of sleeve, center of target directly under point of cuff; and on the flannel shirt with bottom edge of target one-fourth inch from top edge of cuff, 3 inches from edge of cuff opening.

301. Rating badges and mark, Hospital Corps.—When in Marine Corps uniform, as authorized in paragraph 8, hospital corpsmen of the Navy will wear the following rating badges and mark of the Hospital Corps midway between the elbow and shoulder seam in the center of the outer half of both sleeves of the coat, overcoat, and flannel shirt:

- a. *Badge, rating, chief pharmacist's mate* (par. 602.)
- b. *Badge, rating, pharmacist's mate, first-class* (par. 603).
- c. *Badge, rating, pharmacist's mate, second-class* (par. 604.)
- d. *Badge, rating, pharmacist's mate, third-class* (par. 605.)
- e. *Mark, hospital apprentice, first-class* (par. 682).
- f. *Mark, hospital apprentice, second-class* (par. 683.)

CAP AND HAT ORNAMENTS.

302. Enlisted men.—The gilt cap ornament shall be worn by all enlisted men on the dress and white caps, and the bronze cap and hat ornament on the winter and summer service caps, the garrison cap, and the field hat. On the garrison cap, the bronze cap and hat ornament shall be worn on the left front side, in the place provided therefor.

COLLAR ORNAMENTS.

303. Enlisted men.—The collar ornaments shall be worn by all enlisted men on the collars of all coats, being placed vertically in the center of each side of the collar, with eagle facing the front and center of ornament $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the neck opening.

304. Gilt collar ornaments are prescribed for the collar of the dress coat, and bronze collar ornaments for the winter and summer service coats.

MISCELLANEOUS (ENLISTED MEN).

305. Band, sick list (par. 606), when issued, shall be worn on the right sleeve, midway between the shoulder seam and the elbow, or directly underneath chevron or insignia, if any, so worn.

306. Brassard, military police (par. 619), when prescribed, shall be worn with the lettering on the outer half of the left sleeve, midway between the shoulder seam and the elbow, or directly underneath chevron or insignia, if any, so worn.

307. Brassard, provost guard (par. 620), when prescribed, shall be worn with the lettering on the outer half of the left sleeve, midway between the shoulder seam and the elbow, or directly underneath chevron or insignia, if any, so worn.

308. Button, Marine Corps Reserve (par. 621), is issued to each person placed upon inactive duty in the Marine Corps Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, for optional wear on civilian clothes.

309. Chevrons, wound (par. 643), shall be worn by those persons authorized by proper authority, on the outer half of the right sleeve of all coats and the overcoat, being superimposed on the service stripes, if any. Chevrons for wounds received while with the Navy shall be worn point up and for wounds received with the Army point down, the bottom of the chevron (or the lower chevron when more than one) approximately 2 inches from the lower edge of the sleeve, additional chevrons being one-fourth inch apart. Where chevrons for wounds received with both the Navy and Army are worn, those for each service shall be grouped.

310. Insignia, naval aviator (par. 673), shall be worn by enlisted men of the Marine Corps holding certificates of qualification as naval aviation pilots, while such certificates are in effect, on the left breast, midway between the shoulder seam and center of coat, with the upper edge midway between the first and second buttons at top of coat. (See pars. 355, 378.)

311. Insignia, balloon pilot (par. 674), shall be worn by enlisted men of the Marine Corps holding certificates of qualification as balloon pilots, while such certificates are in effect, on the left breast, midway between the shoulder seam and center of coat, with the upper edge midway between the first and second buttons at top of coat. (See pars. 355, 378.)

312. Letters, bronze (par. 662*b*), when prescribed to be worn on the field hat, shall be placed with the bottom resting on the top of the hatband and be centered directly underneath the hat ornament.

313. Letters, Marine Corps Reserve, shall be worn by enlisted men of the Reserve on the collar of each coat and of the flannel shirt when the coat is not worn. The gilt letter "R" (par. 678*b*) is prescribed for the dress coat, and the bronze "R" (par. 678*a*) for the service coats and the flannel shirt. The letter shall be placed vertically in the center of each side of the collar, with its center, on the coats, 1½ inches to the rear of the collar ornament and, on the flannel shirt, 1½ inches from the collar edge, the shirt collar being turned down.

314. Letters, National Naval Volunteers (Marine Corps branch).—Upon being enrolled in time of war in the National Naval Volunteers (Marine Corps branch), enlisted men of the Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch) shall cease to wear the letters indicating the State or Territory (or the District of Columbia) mentioned in paragraph 315. In lieu thereof the gilt letter "V" (par. 679*b*) is prescribed for the dress coat, and the bronze "V" (par. 679*a*) for the service coats and for the flannel shirt when the coat is not worn. The letter shall be placed vertically in the center of each side of the collar, with its center, on the coats, 1½ inches to the rear of the collar ornament and, on the flannel shirt, 1½ inches from the collar edge, the shirt collar being turned down.

315. Letters, Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch).—Until enrolled in time of war in the National Naval Volunteers, enlisted men of the Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch) shall wear letters indicating the particular State or Territory (or the District of Columbia) of the organization of the Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch) to which they belong. The gilt letters (par. 680*b*)

are prescribed for the dress coat, and the bronze letters (par. 680*a*) for the service coats and for the flannel shirt when the coat is not worn. The letters shall be placed vertically in the center of each side of the collar, with the center, on the coats, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the rear of the collar ornament and, on the flannel shirt, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the collar edge, the shirt collar being turned down.

316. Numerals, company, bronze (par. 662*c*), when prescribed to be worn on the field hat, shall be placed with the bottom resting on the top of the hat-band and be centered directly underneath the hat ornament.

317. Stripes, service.—All enlisted men who served honorably in the Army, Navy, or Marine Corps shall wear a service stripe for each four years of service, continuous or otherwise. Service stripes shall be worn on the outer half of both sleeves of the dress coat, the winter service coat, and the overcoat only, sloping toward the front at an angle of 30° with bottom of sleeve, the first stripe being placed as below indicated with succeeding stripes one-eighth inch apart above first stripe. Dress service stripes (par. 700*a*) shall be centered on the sleeves of the dress coat, with the lower edge of bottom stripe touching the front point of strap on cuff. Winter service stripes (par. 700*b*) shall be worn on the sleeves of the winter service coat and the overcoat, with the center $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches above point of cuff.

318. Tag, identification (par. 703), shall be worn underneath the outer uniform, suspended from the neck.

MARINE BAND.

INSIGNIA.

325. Leader.—The leader of the Marine Band shall wear the lyre (par. 478), in lieu of insignia of rank, on the shoulder knots of the special full-dress and full-dress coat; on the shoulder straps of the dress, undress, and service coats, the overcoat, and, if provided with shoulder straps, the raincoat; and on the collar of the flannel shirt when the coat is not worn.

326. On the shoulder strap the insignia shall be worn in the center line, with the lower edge three-fourths inch from the shoulder seam and the top of the lyre pointing toward the collar. When the flannel shirt is worn without the coat the insignia shall be placed vertically in the center of each side of the collar, 1 inch from the edge, with the top of the lyre pointing toward top of collar, the collar being turned down.

327. On the shoulder knot the insignia embroidered on scarlet cloth and the gold and silver shoulder-knot ornament (par. 508) shall be placed on the center line, equally spaced between lower end of knot and the button at collar end, the ornament being placed at shoulder end of knot, with head of eagle toward collar end, eagle facing the front. On the obsolete shoulder knot, the wearing of which is authorized until it is no longer serviceable, the insignia only shall be worn, being placed in the center of the trefoil. On either knot the top of the lyre shall point toward the collar.

CHEVRONS INDICATING RANK.

328. Second leader, drum major, and musicians.—The chevrons for the second leader (par. 633), drum major (par. 636), and musicians (par. 642) shall be worn point up midway between the elbow and shoulder seam in the center of the outer half of both sleeves. The special full-dress and full-dress chevrons shall be worn on the special full-dress and full-dress coats of the second leader and on the full-dress coat of the drum major, the dress chevrons on the dress coat and, by musicians, on the special full-dress and full-dress coats; the winter service chevrons on the winter service coat and the overcoat; and the summer service chevrons on the summer service coat and the flannel shirt.

CAP AND HAT ORNAMENTS.

329. Leader.—The gold and silver cap ornament (par. 507) shall be worn on the special full-dress, full-dress, dress, and undress caps, and the bronze cap and hat ornament (par. 506), on the winter and summer service caps, and the field hat.

330. Second leader, drum major, and musicians.—The gilt cap ornament shall be worn on the special full-dress (except drum major), full-dress, dress, and white caps, and the bronze cap and hat ornament on the winter and summer service caps and the field hat.

COLLAR ORNAMENTS.

331. The collar ornaments shall be placed vertically in the center of each side of the collar of the coats indicated, with eagle facing the front, center of ornaments being $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the neck opening.

332. Leader.—Gold and silver collar ornaments (par. 508), are prescribed for the collars of the dress and undress coats, and bronze collar ornaments (par. 509) for the winter and summer service coats.

333. Second leader, drum major, and musicians.—Gilt collar ornaments are prescribed for the collars of the special full-dress (except drum major), full-dress, and dress coats, and bronze collar ornaments for the winter and summer service coats.

MISCELLANEOUS (LEADER, SECOND LEADER, DRUM MAJOR, AND MUSICIANS).

334. Aiguillettes, dress (leader) (par. 400), shall be worn on the left side of the special full-dress and full-dress coat. Both plaited cords and the front single loop shall be worn in front of the arm, the rear single loop passing from the rear under the arm. The aiguillettes shall be permanently attached to the shoulder knot, with the loop suspended from the top button in the center of coat.

335. Aiguillettes, second leader (par. 649a), shall be worn on the left side of the full-dress coat, being permanently attached to the shoulder knot, with the loop suspended from the top button in the center of coat. Both cords shall be worn in front of the arm.

336. Aiguillettes, musician (par. 651a), shall be worn on the left side of the full-dress coat, being permanently attached to the shoulder knot, with the loop suspended from the top button in the center of coat. Both cords shall be worn in front of the arm.

337. Baldrick, drum major (par. 650*a*), shall be worn from the right shoulder of the full-dress coat.

338. Band, official mourning (leader) (par. 403).—When official mourning is ordered, the band shall be worn by the leader on the left arm above the elbow. (See par. 344.)

339. Button, Marine Corps Reserve (pars. 428, 621), is issued to members of the Marine Band placed upon inactive duty in the Marine Corps Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, for optional wear on civilian clothes.

340. Chevrons, wound (pars. 445, 643), shall be worn by those persons authorized by proper authority on the outer half of the right sleeve of all coats (except the special full-dress and full-dress coats) and the overcoat, being superimposed on the service stripes, if any. Chevrons for wounds received while with the Navy shall be worn point up and for wounds received with the Army point down, the bottom of the chevron (or the lower chevron when more than one) approximately 2 inches from the lower edge of the sleeve, additional chevrons being one-fourth inch apart. Where chevrons for wounds received with both the Navy and Army are worn, those for each service shall be grouped.

341. Knots, shoulder (leader) (par. 492), shall be worn on the shoulders of the special full-dress and full-dress coat. (See par. 327.)

342. Knots, shoulder, second leader (par. 649*d*), shall be worn on the shoulders of the full-dress coat.

343. Knots, shoulder, musician (par. 651*d*), shall be worn on the shoulders of the full-dress coat.

344. Knot, sword, official mourning (leader) (par. 495).—When official mourning is ordered, the leader shall wear the band knotted upon the sword hilt. (See par. 338.)

345. Ornamentation, sleeve, leader.—The ornamentation to be worn on the sleeves of the full-dress and special full-dress coat shall be as prescribed in paragraph 448.

346. Ornamentation, sleeve, second leader (pars. 647*c*, 649*e*, and 654*c*), shall be worn on each sleeve of the dress, full-dress, and special full-dress coats.

347. Ornamentation, sleeve, drum major (par. 650*d*), shall be worn on both sleeves of the full-dress coat.

348. Stripes, service (second leader, drum major, and musicians).—To indicate honorable service in the Army, Navy, or Marine Corps a stripe shall be worn for each four years of service, continuous or otherwise. Service stripes shall be worn on the outer half of both sleeves of the dress coat (except second leader), the winter service coat, and the overcoat only, sloping toward the front at an angle of 30° with bottom of sleeve, the first stripe being placed as below indicated with succeeding stripes one-eighth inch apart above first stripe. Dress service stripes (par. 700*a*) shall be centered on the sleeves of the dress coat, with the lower edge of bottom stripe touching the front point of strap on cuff. Winter service stripes (par. 700*b*) shall be worn on the sleeves of the winter service coat and the overcoat, with the center 1½ inches above point of cuff.

349. Tag, identification (pars. 530, 703), shall be worn underneath the outer uniform, suspended from the neck.

CHAPTER VI.

DECORATIONS, MEDALS, RIBBONS, AND BADGES.

350. Decorations, service medals, good-conduct and other medals, ribbons, and badges prescribed herein or which may be authorized, shall be worn only by those officers and enlisted men to whom they have been awarded. Decorations, medals, the expeditionary ribbon, and badges are prescribed for wear with the dress uniform and, by members of the Marine Band, with the special full-dress and full-dress uniforms; miniatures of decorations, medals, and the expeditionary ribbon, with the white dress and evening dress uniforms and, if desired, with civilian clothes; and ribbons of decorations, ribbons of medals, the expeditionary ribbon, and badges, with the undress and service uniforms. In the field no decorations or medals will be worn and ribbons and badges may be omitted, nor will decorations, medals, ribbons, or badges be worn on the overcoat or on the shirt. Officers suspended from rank and command, and enlisted men serving sentence of confinement, are prohibited from wearing any decorations, medals, miniatures, ribbons, or badges, or substitutes therefor.

DECORATIONS, MEDALS, AND RIBBONS.

351. With the exception of those decorations worn pendent from the neck, decorations and medals shall be suspended from a single holding bar in one horizontal line, arranged in order of precedence from the center of the body toward the left shoulder. The holding bar shall be of metal or other material of sufficient thickness, no longer than from the center line of coat to left arm-hole seam, and be centered between those points, with the upper edge midway between the first and second buttons at top of coat. On the evening dress jacket, the holding bar containing the miniatures shall be placed in the same relative position as that on the coat.

352. When a decoration or medal has an exposed bar or clasp at the top of the ribbon, such bar or clasp shall be mounted on or form a part of the holding bar, and where there are several such exposed bars or clasps on a single decoration or medal, the one uppermost shall be so mounted. When there are more decorations and medals than can be accommodated on a holding bar of maximum length and each be entirely visible, they shall all be mounted on the holding bar and equally overlap, each ribbon partially covering the one on its left. When there are more decorations and medals than can be properly mounted on a single holding bar, an additional bar, or bars, shall be used, and be centered underneath the first bar in such manner that the lines of decorations and medals will overlap. No portion of a holding bar shall be visible. When decorations and medals are worn, service ribbons shall be either removed or concealed.

353. Ribbons worn in lieu of decorations and medals shall be placed without interval or overlapping in a horizontal row, or parallel rows one-fourth inch apart, equidistant from the center line of coat and left armhole seam, the upper edge of a single row, or top row when more than one, being midway between the first and second buttons at top of coat. Each ribbon shall be three-eighths inch in length and equal in width to the full width of the ribbon attached to the decoration or medal which it represents. Ribbons may be sewed on the coat, with sufficient stiffening to prevent wrinkling, or be worn on a bar or bars and pinned to the coat, no portion of bar or pin being visible.

354. Ribbons shall be placed in rows of three, where that number or more is held, unless the number involved would make too many rows, in which case ribbons shall be placed in rows of four. When the arrangement of ribbons into more than one row results in a row of less than full length, the latter row shall be underneath.

355. When decorations and medals, or ribbons, are worn with the naval aviator or balloon pilot insignia, the upper edge of the holding bar or ribbon row shall be centered one-fourth inch below the bottom of the insignia, the latter being worn as prescribed in Chapter V.

356. Decorations and ribbons.—The decorations mentioned in this chapter are awarded individually for special acts of valor or for distinguished service, the brevet medal, however, signifying a brevet commission so conferred. Decorations or their ribbons shall be worn in the order shown in paragraph 361. The medal of honor shall always be worn pendent from the neck, except when in miniature, the ribbon from which suspended being placed inside the collar without showing, and appearing on the coat between the collar hooks with the medal hanging about 1 inch lower. When miniatures are worn, the medal of honor shall also be worn, being placed in line with and to the right of other miniatures. The ribbon worn in lieu of the medal of honor takes precedence over all other ribbons. Ribbons corresponding to those from which the life-saving medals are suspended may be worn with other ribbons.

357. Service medals and ribbons.—Service medals are awarded to persons who have rendered service in wars, campaigns, or expeditions, under the prescribed conditions. The medal commemorating the Battle of Manila Bay, the medal commemorating naval engagements in the West Indies, and the specially meritorious service medal, or their ribbons, shall be worn in the order shown in paragraph 361. All other service medals or their ribbons shall be worn according to the date of the particular action or campaign for which awarded, and if a single service medal is awarded for several different campaigns, the date of the first campaign in which the holder participated shall govern.

358. Expeditionary ribbon.—No medal is awarded for the campaigns which the expeditionary ribbon commemorates. When the expeditionary ribbon is worn with decorations, service medals, and good-conduct medals, it shall be placed next after them on a line with the holding bar, but when worn with other ribbons it shall be placed before or after them according to whether the date of the first expedition for which awarded precedes or follows the governing dates of the other service ribbons.

359. Good-conduct medals or their ribbons shall be worn to the left of service medals or ribbons, respectively.

360. The Bailey medal instituted by Rear Admiral Theodorus Bailey, United States Navy, retired (deceased), which is yearly awarded apprentice seamen of the Navy under conditions prescribed, shall be worn to the left of service and good-conduct medals, and a ribbon corresponding to that from which the medal is suspended may be worn with other ribbons, being placed to their left.

361. Subject to the provisions contained in this chapter, decorations and medals, and ribbons, shall be worn from right to left as follows, and only the clasps, bars, stars, etc., authorized in each instance will be worn with them, viz :

DECORATIONS.

1. Medals of honor, Navy and Army (figs. —).—Ribbons are light blue, studded with 13 white stars.
2. Distinguished-service medals, Navy and Army¹ (figs. —).—Navy ribbon is dark blue, with yellow stripe in center; Army ribbon has white center, flanked by a narrow dark blue and a scarlet stripe.
- 3a. Navy cross, Navy (fig. —).—Ribbon is dark blue, with white stripe in center.
- 3b. Distinguished-service cross, Army (fig. —).—Ribbon has wide blue center, flanked by narrow white and red stripes.
4. Brevet medal, Marine Corps (figs. —).—Ribbon is dark red, studded with 13 white stars.
- 5a. Gold life-saving medal, Treasury (figs. —); with bar when awarded. Ribbon is red.
- 5b. Silver life-saving medal, Treasury (figs. —); with bar when awarded. Ribbon is light blue.

SERVICE MEDALS AND THE EXPEDITIONARY RIBBON.

6. Medal commemorating the Battle of Manila Bay—Dewey medal, Navy (figs. —).—Ribbon has wide yellow center, flanked by blue.
7. Medal commemorating naval engagements in West Indies—Sampson medal, Navy (figs. —); with clasps when awarded. Ribbon has blue center, flanked by red.
8. Specially meritorious service medal, Navy (figs. —); with bar when awarded. Ribbon is red.

¹ An officer of the Army who as an enlisted man received a certificate of merit will * * * exchange his certificate of merit for a distinguished-service medal. (General Order No. 123, War Dept., Oct. 31, 1919.)

Certificate of Merit Medal, Army (figs. —).—Ribbon has narrow white center, flanked by red, white, and blue stripes. (See par. 362.)

9. Civil War campaign medals, Navy and Army (figs. —).—Each ribbon is blue and gray.
10. Indian campaign medal, Army (figs. —).—Ribbon is red, with narrow black stripe near each edge.
11. Spanish War service medal, Army (figs. —).—Ribbon is green, with yellow stripe near each edge.
12. Spanish campaign medals, Navy and Army (figs. —).—Ribbons are yellow, with dark-blue stripe near each edge.
13. Cuban occupation medal, Army (figs. —).—Ribbon has blue center, flanked by narrow yellow, wide red, and narrow blue stripes.
14. Porto Rican occupation medal, Army (figs. —).—Ribbon has red center, flanked by narrow yellow, wide blue, and narrow red stripes.
15. Philippine campaign medals, Navy and Army (figs. —).—Ribbons are blue, with red stripe near each edge.
16. Philippines congressional medal, Army (figs. —).—Ribbon has wide blue center, flanked by narrow white, red, white, and blue stripes.
17. China campaign medals, Navy and Army (figs. —).—Ribbons are yellow, with narrow blue edges.
18. Expeditionary ribbon, Marine Corps (figs.—); with numeral when awarded. Has scarlet center, flanked by old gold, with narrow scarlet edges.
19. Cuban pacification medals, Navy and Army (figs.—).—Ribbons have olive-drab center, flanked by narrow blue, white, and red stripes.
20. Mexican service medal, Army (figs. —).—Ribbon has deep blue center, flanked by wide yellow and narrow green stripes. (See 22.)
21. Nicaraguan campaign medal, Navy (figs. —).—Ribbon is red, with blue stripe near each edge.
22. Mexican service medal, Navy (fig. —).—Ribbon has deep blue center, flanked by wide yellow and narrow green stripes. (See 20.)
23. Haiti campaign medal, 1915, Navy (figs. —); with clasp and star when awarded. Ribbon is blue, with narrow red center separated by narrow blue stripe. (See 27.)
24. Mexican border service medal, Army (figs. —).—Ribbon has yellow center, flanked by green.
25. Dominican campaign medal, Navy (figs.—).—Ribbon is red, with narrow blue center separated by narrow red stripe.
26. Victory medal, Navy and Army (figs. —); with clasps, stars, and crosses when awarded. Ribbons are a double rainbow, with red center.
27. Haiti campaign medal, 1919-1920, Navy (figs. —).—Ribbon is blue, with narrow red center separated by narrow blue stripe. (See 23.)

GOOD-CONDUCT MEDALS AND BAILEY MEDAL.

- 28a. Good-conduct medal, Marine Corps (figs.—); with clasps and numeral when awarded. Ribbon is red with blue stripe in center.
- 28b. Good-conduct medal, Navy (figs. —); with clasps when awarded. Ribbon is red.
29. Bailey medal, Navy (figs. —).—Ribbon is dark blue.

362. Decorations, medals, or their ribbons, and badges awarded, which are superseded by a subsequent design, will be worn in the position indicated for the latter, unless the original decorations, medals, etc., have been actually replaced.

AUXILIARY INSIGNIA.²

363. Oak-leaf clusters or other insignia awarded in lieu of a subsequent decoration shall be centered on the ribbon attached to the medal and also on the ribbon worn in lieu of the medal. If necessary, the ribbon attached to the medal may be lengthened. Miniatures of oak-leaf clusters or other auxiliary insignia awarded shall be similarly worn with the appropriate miniature medals. In those cases where two medals of honor were awarded, both medals may be worn, or in lieu thereof two ribbons, or a single ribbon with cluster or other insignia conferred.

364. Clasps and bars.—Clasps or bars awarded shall be worn on the ribbons attached to medals only, equally spaced in the order of date of service per-

² No more than one medal of honor or one distinguished-service medal or one Navy cross shall be issued to any one person; but for each succeeding deed or service sufficient to justify the award of a medal of honor or distinguished-service medal or Navy cross, respectively, the President may award a suitable bar, or other suitable emblem or insignia, to be worn with the decoration and the corresponding rosette or other device. (Par. 1709 (6), Navy Regulations, 1920.)

No more than one medal of honor or one distinguished-service cross or one distinguished-service medal shall be issued to any one person; but for each succeeding deed or act sufficient to justify the award of a medal of honor or a distinguished-service cross or a distinguished-service medal, respectively, a bronze oak-leaf cluster shall be awarded in lieu thereof. (Act July 9, 1918 (40 Stat. 871); secs. 2747 and 2749, Mil. Laws, 1921; par. 9, Army Regulations, No. 600-45, Mar. 9, 1922.)

a. Citations of persons for gallantry in action are published in orders issued from the headquarters of a United States force commanded by, or which is the appropriate command of, a general officer, or issued by the War Department.

(b) (1) For each citation of an officer or enlisted man for gallantry in action, published as in *a*, which citation does not warrant the award of a medal of honor or distinguished-service cross, a silver star may be worn * * * In order to entitle the person cited to wear the silver star, the citation must show clearly and unquestionably that it is for gallantry in action. A citation for meritorious services, or for gallant conduct not in action, does not entitle the person cited to wear the silver star. In any case of doubt as to whether a published citation authorizes the wearing of the silver star, the facts will be reported to The Adjutant General of the Army for decision.

(2) When an officer or enlisted man is cited in orders from more than one headquarters for acts or deeds that are clearly identical, only one silver star may be worn, and the citation in orders from the headquarters of the higher command will be the citation authorizing the wearing of the silver star.

(3) When a person entitled to wear the silver star is subsequently awarded another decoration for the same conduct, the right to wear the silver star by reason of the published citation for the particular conduct ceases. A silver star may not be worn for any citation for conduct for which any other decoration of the United States was awarded. (Par. 10, Army Regulations, No. 600-45, Mar. 9, 1922.)

formed, with first date uppermost, a single clasp or bar being worn in the center. Miniatures of clasps awarded shall be similarly worn with the appropriate miniature medals. Gold or silver bars awarded in lieu of subsequent life-saving medals are worn at the bottom of the ribbon attached to medal, with first date uppermost. Persons who participated in the Haiti campaigns of 1915 and 1919-1920 are awarded a clasp, in lieu of the Haiti campaign medal, 1919-1920, for wear with the Haiti campaign medal, 1915. (See par. 367.) A ribbon is not authorized in lieu of a clasp or bar.

365. Stars and Maltese cross.—Silver stars are worn for citations, being placed on the ribbons attached to medals and on ribbons, and are authorized for Army citations prior to the World War. When worn with clasps on the ribbon attached to the Victory medal, silver stars shall be centered above such clasps, and the whole equally spaced on ribbon.

366. Bronze stars, representative of Army battle clasps and defensive-sector clasp awarded with the Victory medal, are authorized for wear on the Victory ribbon by members of the Marine Corps, the Navy Medical Corps, and the Army, who served with the American Expeditionary Forces. A single Maltese cross, representative of the Army clasp awarded for service in France other than battle, is authorized for wear on the Victory ribbon by the above-mentioned members of the Marine Corps and Navy Medical Corps. One or more silver and bronze stars are authorized to be worn on the Victory ribbon at the same time, or one or more silver stars and the Maltese cross, when held by the persons above mentioned. A single bronze star, representative of clasp awarded with the Victory medal by the Navy, is authorized for wear on the Victory ribbon, and when one or more silver stars are also awarded, the latter replace the bronze star on such ribbon.

367. A bronze star, representative of clasp awarded in lieu of the Haiti campaign medal, 1919-1920, shall be worn on the Haiti ribbon of those holding such clasp. (See par. 364.)

368. Stars and crosses, as authorized, shall be centered on ribbons attached to decorations and medals and on ribbons, and be equally spaced across. On the Victory ribbon with either the bronze stars or Maltese cross, silver stars shall be placed to the right.

369. Numerals.—When the expeditionary ribbon represents more than one expedition, a bronze numeral indicating the total number of the expeditions shall be centered on such ribbon, a miniature of numeral being worn with the miniature expeditionary ribbon. A bronze numeral, to the number of clasps awarded with the Marine Corps good-conduct medal, shall also be worn on the good-conduct ribbon.

370. Buttons and rosettes.—Victory buttons are issued for optional wear on civilian dress to those who were awarded the Victory medal, a silver button being given to those wounded in action and a bronze button to all others. Rosettes and lapel buttons representative of certain decorations or service medals are for optional wear on civilian clothes.

FOREIGN DECORATIONS, MEDALS, AND RIBBONS.

371. Congress having authorized members of the military forces of the United States serving in the World War³ to accept and wear, under certain conditions, decorations or medals bestowed by certain foreign Governments, an individual who has received a decoration or medal from the Government of a foreign country will wear same, as a courtesy to that country, when attending any public function in that country, or when attending any formal function in any country in the house of or in honor of a public official or other distinguished citizen or subject of the country whose decoration he possesses. On such occasions the foreign decoration concerned will take precedence over all others, American or foreign, with the exception of the medal of honor. When foreign decorations or medals are worn, at least one American decoration or medal shall also be worn.

372. Except as prescribed in the foregoing, the wearing of foreign decorations, medals, and ribbons, and their accompanying insignia, is optional. They will be worn on the same occasions as American decorations and medals or ribbons, respectively, and be placed to the left of all American decorations and medals or ribbons in the order of date of receipt, except that when one individual possesses two or more decorations or medals from the same foreign country, the order of precedence of those particular decorations or medals shall be determined by the rules of the country concerned. An individual possessing a foreign decoration which, under the rules of the country concerned, is required to be worn at the neck, will so wear it, and if the medal of honor is also held, the foreign decoration will be placed below it.

373. So far as may be consistent with the above, foreign decorations, medals and ribbons will be worn as nearly as practicable in accordance with the regulations of the country concerned.

³ That any and all members of the military forces of the United States serving in the present war be, and they are hereby, permitted and authorized to accept during the present war or within one year thereafter, from the Government of any of the countries engaged in war with any country with which the United States is or shall be concurrently likewise engaged in war, such decorations, when tendered, as are conferred by such Government upon the members of its own military forces; and the consent of Congress required therefor by clause eight of section nine of Article I of the Constitution is hereby expressly granted: *Provided*, That any officer or enlisted man of the military forces of the United States is hereby authorized to accept and wear any medal or decoration heretofore bestowed by the Government of any of the nations concurrently engaged with the United States in the present war. (Act July 9, 1918, 40 Stat. L. 872.)

The Attorney General in his opinion of April 11, 1921 (file 28766-342:6), held that all statutory provisions relating to time of war or national emergency affecting the Navy were terminated on March 3, 1921, by the joint resolution of that date. I am of the opinion, therefore, that so much of the act of July 9, 1918, above referred to, as authorized members of the military force of the United States serving in the present war to accept decorations from certain foreign Governments will be terminated on March 2, 1922, and you are advised accordingly. (Opinion of the Judge Advocate General of July 30, 1921.)

374. Fourrageres.—The fourragere is a decoration instituted by Napoleon I for units which had distinguished themselves in battle. It was revived during the World War and was awarded by the French Ministry of War to organizations which were cited more than once in the French Orders of the Army. *Officers* entitled thereto shall habitually wear the silk or wool fourragere (pars. 458, 459) on all uniform coats, the evening dress jacket, and on the overcoat. *Enlisted men* entitled thereto shall habitually wear the wool fourragere (par. 659b) on all coats and on the overcoat, except on police duty or when engaged in manual labor.

375. Manner of wearing fourragere.—The fourragere shall be worn attached to left shoulder, and under aiguillettes if they also are worn. The *silk fourragere* will be attached by fastening the loop on the pencil end to the left shoulder-strap button underneath the strap, the brass pencil hanging down in front, and passing the fourragere over the left shoulder and then under the arm, the loop under the trefoil being attached to the same button, over the shoulder strap. When worn with the evening dress jacket, the silk fourragere will be similarly attached. The *wool fourragere* will be attached by fastening the loop at end of fourragere to the left shoulder-strap button underneath the strap, passing the fourragere under the left arm, and fastening the loop on the pencil end to the same button, under the strap, allowing the brass pencil to hang down in front. When worn with the evening dress jacket, the wool fourragere will be similarly attached. The *miniature fourragere* (pars. 457, 659a) will be worn with civilian dress only, at the option of the holder.

BADGES.

376. Qualification and miscellaneous badges.—The term “badge” as used in this chapter comprehends all medals and badges mentioned in the remainder of this section. Badges are divided into two classes, namely, qualification badges awarded for excellence in small-arms firing, and miscellaneous badges recognized for wear by the Navy Department.

377. Requalification bars.—Following the award of the original qualification badge as expert rifleman, sharpshooter, and expert pistol shot, a bar is issued for each three such qualifications, not necessarily consecutive, the bar being attached to its respective qualification badge between the pin and the badge proper. If more than one bar is awarded, the one first received shall be uppermost.

378. Qualification badges.—When worn with decorations and medals, qualification badges shall be placed to their left with the uppermost bar of badge, if more than one, on a line with the holding bar; when worn with ribbons, or with the naval aviator or balloon pilot insignia only, they shall be centered one-fourth inch below the ribbon row or insignia; and when worn alone, they shall be centered between the center line of coat and left armhole seam, with the uppermost bar, if more than one, midway between the first and second buttons at top of coat. Qualification badges shall not be worn with miniature medals on white dress and evening dress. Qualification badges shall be worn from right to left in the following order:

QUALIFICATION BADGES.

1. Distinguished marksman (fig. —); of gold, with white enamel target.
2. Expert team rifleman, United States Navy (fig. —); of gold.
3. Distinguished pistol shot (fig. —); of gold, with white enamel target.
4. Marine Corps rifle competition (figs. —); three badges—of gold, silver, and bronze, with white enamel target. *Not worn if 1 is held.*
5. Marine Corps division rifle competition (figs. —); three badges—of gold, silver, and bronze, with white enamel target. *Not worn if 1 is held.*
6. Marine Corps pistol competition (figs. —); three badges—of gold, silver, and bronze, with white enamel target. *Not worn if 3 is held.*
7. Marine Corps division pistol competition (figs. —); three badges—of gold, silver, and bronze, with white enamel target. *Not worn if 3 is held.*
8. Lauchheimer trophy medal (figs. —); three badges—of gold, silver, and bronze.
9. Expert rifleman (fig. —); of silver, with bar when awarded (par. 377). *Not worn if 1 is held.*
10. Sharpshooter (fig. —); of silver, with bar when awarded (par. 377). *Not worn if 1 or 9 is held.*
11. Marksman (fig. —); of silver. *Not worn if 1, 9, or 10 is held.*
12. Sharpshooter, with expert rifleman's bar, United States Navy (fig. —); of bronze. (*No longer issued.*) (See 15.)
13. Expert pistol shot (fig. —); of silver, with bar when awarded (par. 377). *Not worn if 3 is held.*
14. Pistol shot, first-class (fig. —); of silver. (*No longer issued.*) *Not worn if 3 or 13 is held.*
15. Expert pistol shot's pin, United States Navy (figs. —); of bronze, with bars when awarded. (*No longer issued.*) *Can be combined with 12.*
16. Medals won in national rifle and pistol matches and medals awarded by the National Rifle Association of America for excellence in shooting in matches held under the auspices of that association. *Worn in the order won.*

379. Under conditions prescribed, the foregoing qualification badges shall be worn with the dress uniform and, by members of the Marine Band, with the special full-dress and full-dress uniforms; also, except No. 16 and Nos. 4 to 7, inclusive, with the undress and service uniforms. (See par. 362.)

MISCELLANEOUS BADGES.

380. Miscellaneous badges comprise the following, and while they may be worn at the option of the holder, unless otherwise ordered, no decoration, service medal, good-conduct or other medal, ribbon, or qualification badge will be worn at the same time:

- a. *Authorized badges of military societies.* Worn in order of dates of wars they commemorate.
- b. *Medals or badges issued by States, counties, or municipalities for service in the World War or other wars.*

- c. *Badge of the Regular Army and Navy Union and of the Army and Navy Union of the United States.*
- d. *Corps and division badges of the Civil War, Spanish-American War, and World War.* Worn in order of dates of wars they commemorate.
- e. *Badge of the Enlisted Men's Abstinence League.*

381. Badges of military societies are the distinctive medals and badges adopted by societies of persons who have served in the Army, Navy, or Marine Corps during various wars, campaigns, or expeditions in which the United States has been engaged, which are authorized by law to be worn by officers and enlisted men who are members in their own right. Persons who by right of inheritance and election are members of such societies are members thereof in their own right.

382. The ribbon of the American Legion may also be worn under the conditions prescribed in this section.

CHAPTER VII.

SPECIFICATIONS FOR ARTICLES OF THE UNIFORM AND EQUIPMENT.

COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, WARRANT OFFICERS, AND PAY CLERKS; LEADER, MARINE BAND.

400. Aiguillettes, dress (figs. —), *permanent staff officers; aides-de-camp as follows, namely, to the President, to the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Navy, on the personal staff of a flag officer of the Navy, to general officers, and to visiting foreign officers; officers detailed for duty at the White House; leader, Marine Band.*—To be of round gold cord one-fourth inch in diameter. To consist of two cords made in three plaits, with pencil attachment on end of each plaited cord, and of two loops of single cord. Rear plaited cord 28 inches and front plaited cord 20 inches long; front single cord 17 inches and rear single cord 21 inches long. The two plaited cords and front single loop (after latter has been passed through rear single loop) to be securely fastened together and have a 1-inch loop of No. 9 gold braid (par. 421) for attaching aiguillettes to top button of coat or button or hook of jacket, rear plaited cord crossing over front plaited cord and fastening underneath front plaited cord at this loop. From point where cords are secured together, the two plaited cords to be extended as single cords for 2 inches, then be formed into coils of five laps, ends passing through coils and extending thence 2 inches to gilt pencil attachments. (See Shoulder knots, par. 492.)

Pencil attachments (fig. —).—To be of gold-plated brass, 3.015 inches long, cap being 0.656 inch and pencil 2.359 inches long. Cap to have six leaves, pencil to have two miniatures of Marine Corps ornament on upper part and two wreaths on lower part, these decorations being in relief around the circumference. Smooth surfaces to be polished, cap or upper part stamped, lower part hollow cast, turned, milled, and knurled.

401. Aiguillettes, service (fig. —), *aides-de-camp as follows, namely, to the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Navy, on the personal staff of a flag officer of the Navy, to general officers, and to visiting foreign officers.*—To be of round gold wire and scarlet cord, one-fourth inch in diameter, and consist of two, three, or four loops of such cord sewed one to another all the way around. Length of cords forming the various loops to be as follows: That of first or inside loop, 27 inches; of second loop, 28½ inches; of third loop, 29¾ inches; and of fourth loop, 30¾ inches. Where ends meet, cords to be fitted with a bar pin approximately 1½ inches long, and be bound together with

No. 2 gold braid (par. 413), braid covering ends of cord and bar so aiguillettes can be attached to end of coat at shoulder just inside sleevehead seam. Loops to be so arranged as to lie flat in a horizontal position where fastened to shoulder seam, continuing thus about half their length, thence twist obliquely and become superimposed vertically around lower curve.

402. Aviation, articles of the uniform and equipment for.—As prescribed by Uniform Regulations, United States Navy, for the aviation personnel of the Navy. (See par. 5.)

403. Band, official mourning.—To be black crêpe band, 3 inches wide, of same length as circumference of sleeve. (See Sword knot, official mourning, par. 495.)

404. Baton (fig. —), *leader, Marine Band*.—To be of polished wood, about 18 inches long; diameter, one-half inch at handle tapering to one-eighth inch at tip.

405. Belt, officers, Sam Browne pattern (fig. —), *commissioned officers; leader, Marine Band*.—To be of full-grain brown leather, 7 to 8 ounce, 2½ inches wide. To have a polished-brass double straight-tongue buckle securely stitched on one end with leather safe 3 inches wide at extreme point securely stitched to belt under buckle, safe extending 1 inch beyond front edge of belt. A polished-brass D ring in a leather lug, ring being large enough to take snap hook of sword sling, to be securely riveted with solid brass split rivet, and stitched on bottom of belt under leather lining, at a distance from buckle one-fourth of size of belt, size of belt to be determined by length from inside of right-hand bar of buckle to center set of two holes on other end, size to be stamped on top side of buckle safe. To secure end of belt when buckled, a solid brass stud to be riveted 3¼ inches from front end of belt, and a sliding leather keeper one-half inch wide to be placed between stud and D ring. Three seven-eighths inch polished-brass D rings in leather lugs to be securely riveted with solid brass split rivets, and stitched on top of belt, first and second D rings under leather lining, third under a leather tab, D rings and lugs to be placed diagonally so as to be in straight prolongation with shoulder straps. First and second D rings on top to be about 5 inches from front and rear of D ring on bottom, third D ring on top to be about 12½ inches from D ring on bottom. Belt to be lined with 2½ to 3-ounce full-grain brown leather, stitched along top and bottom edges and ending in a scroll with two scroll stitchings down panel from buckle. Five sets of two holes each and five single-slotted holes, for fastening buckle and stud, respectively, to be placed on other end of belt.

Shoulder straps.—Two shoulder straps, each as follows: About 35 inches long, 1½ inches wide, tapering to a width of 1 inch from a point about 8 inches from one end, to have six holes punched, commencing 1½ inches from end and spaced seven-eighths inch apart; to have brass stud riveted on other end with leather billet securely stitched to underside of strap, with slotted hole to button on stud after engaging in rear D ring on belt. A 1-inch polished-brass single-tongue buckle, having one standing loop and one sliding loop of leather each three-eighths inch wide, to be securely stitched to a short strap about 5 inches long, 1½ inches wide at bottom end and tapering to 1 inch at other end, with leather

billet securely stitched to underside, with slotted hole punched at free end, to button on brass stud riveted on lower end of strap, after passing through front **D** ring. When both shoulder straps are worn, strap which engages rear right **D** ring and passes over left shoulder to engage **D** ring attached to a leather sliding loop slipped over end of belt to a point on right side opposite left front **D** ring.

Slings.—See dress sword slings (par. 524) and undress sword slings (par. 525).

To be according to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

406. Belt, undress, warrant officers (figs. —), *warrant officers and pay clerks.*—To be the same as officers' belts, Sam Browne pattern (par. 405), omitting the shoulder straps, and be according to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

407. Belt, sword, full-dress (figs. —), *leader, Marine Band.*—To be of white morocco leather $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, with edges turned in such manner as to give appearance of a welt. Outside covered with No. 4 gold braid (par. 415), sewed on leather so leather will show welts one-eighth inch wide on each side of gold braid. To have flat gilt metal slide (with loop projecting from bottom to receive snap hook of slings) engage a strip of leather on underside of belt, leather strip sewed at such a point on left side that when belt is worn buckle will be at center of waist in front, top of side sling at point of left hip bone, and top of rear sling at center of waist in back. To have a piece of leather curving below belt, with both ends sewed to belt beneath leather strip containing slide. To have sliding keeper on right side near waist plate, of same material as slings, for receiving slack end of belt after it has been passed through buckle staple.

Slings.—To be of white morocco leather, seven-eighths inch wide, with edges turned in same manner as belt, both sides to be covered with No. 6 gold braid (par. 417), sewed on leather so leather will show welt one-sixteenth inch wide on each side of gold braid. To be stitched together at upper ends and secured to a flat gilt metal snap hook, snap hook to be provided with gilt metal hook to receive upper ring of sword scabbard (par. 517). Short sling to permit ferrule of scabbard to touch ground 1 foot in rear of line of toes when wearer is standing and sword is unhooked and hanging free, long sling to reach lower ring of scabbard with sword in position mentioned. Gilt snap hooks on lower ends of slings to be attached by single gilt buckles.

Waist plate (fig. —).—To be gilt, rectangular in shape, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide by $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches long, with bright, raised rim. Surface to be ornamented with silver wreath of laurel encircling Arms of the United States; scroll and motto "E Pluribus Unum" thereon, eagle, shield, stars, and rays to be silvered, and edges of clouds which encircle stars to be gilt.

408. Belt, pistol, web, complete (fig. —).—Consisting of belt, cartridge carriers, and suspenders. According to respective standard samples in the Quartermaster's Department. See haversack (par. 464) and haversack and pack carrier (par. 465).

409. Belt, trousers, woven.—To be of webbing, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide, of color of summer service uniform, and be according to standard sample of trousers belt for enlisted men (par. 617) in the Quartermaster's Department.

410. Boots, black, mounted officers.—To be of polished, enamel, or patent leather, closely fitting at top, reaching to about 2 inches below kneecap, upper part of bootleg to be stiffened; with spurs and black straps (par. 527).

411. Boots, russet (fig. —), mounted officers; authorized (without spurs) for aviators (par. 120).—To be of russet leather, closely fitting at top, reaching to about 2 inches below kneecap; upper part of bootleg may be stiffened if desired. Boots may be of type with short lacing over instep and at top of outside of leg. For mounted officers, with spurs and russet straps (par. 527).

412. Braid, gold, No. 1 (fig. —), for collar of evening dress jacket, field and commissioned company officers; collar of full-dress and special full-dress coat, leader, Marine Band.—To be made of gold and combed cotton thread, cotton thread to be orange color. Braid to be $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide and to weigh not less than 580 grains per linear yard; to be fancy rib weave with fancy edge. To be manufactured firmly and accurately as to design and be free from imperfections; warp threads must be well covered, and all cotton threads must be fast color. According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

413. Braid, gold, No. 2 (fig. —), for service aiguillettes; band of full-dress and special full-dress cap, leader, Marine Band.—To be made of gold and combed cotton thread, cotton thread to be orange color. Braid to be $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches wide and to weigh not less than 555 grains to the linear yard; to be fancy rib weave with plain center one-fourth inch wide. To be manufactured firmly and accurately as to design and be free from imperfections; warp threads must be well covered, and all cotton threads must be fast color. According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

414. Braid, gold, No. 3 (fig. —), for collar of evening dress jacket, field and commissioned company officers; sleeve ornamentation of evening dress jacket, field officers; collar of full-dress and special full-dress coat, leader, Marine Band.—To be made of gold and combed cotton thread, cotton thread to be orange color. Braid to be $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and to weigh not less than 540 grains to the linear yard; to be fancy rib weave with fancy edge. To be manufactured firmly and accurately as to design and be free from imperfections; warp threads must be well covered, and all cotton threads must be fast color. According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

415. Braid, gold, No. 4 (fig. —), for full-dress sword belt, leader, Marine Band.—To be made of gold, scarlet silk and orange-colored combed cotton thread. Braid to be $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide and to weigh not less than 545 grains to the linear yard; to be fancy rib weave with scarlet silk center three-sixteenths inch wide. To be manufactured firmly and accurately as to design and be free from imperfections; warp threads must be well covered, and all silk and cotton threads must be fast color. According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

416. Braid, gold, No. 5 (fig. —), for evening dress trousers, commissioned officers; full-dress and special full-dress trousers, leader, Marine Band; dress

saddlecloth, general officers.—To be made of gold, scarlet silk, and orange-colored combed cotton thread. Braid to be $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide and to weigh not less than 365 grains to the linear yard; to be fancy rib weave with scarlet silk center three-sixteenths inch wide. To be manufactured firmly and accurately as to design and be free from imperfections; warp threads must be well covered, and all silk and cotton threads must be fast color. According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

417. Braid, gold, No. 6 (fig. —), *for dress sword slings; full-dress sword slings, leader, Marine Band.*—To be made of gold, scarlet silk and orange-colored combed cotton thread. Braid to be three-fourths inch wide and weigh not less than 235 grains to the linear yard; to be fancy rib weave with scarlet silk center, one-eighth inch wide. To be manufactured firmly and accurately as to design and be free from imperfections; warp threads must be well covered, and all silk and cotton threads must be fast color. According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

418. Braid, gold, No. 7 (fig. —), *for chin straps of all dress and undress caps.*—To be made of gold, scarlet silk and orange-colored combed cotton thread. Braid to be five-eighths inch wide and to weigh not less than 164 grains to the linear yard; to be fancy rib weave with scarlet silk center, one-sixteenth inch wide. To be manufactured firmly and accurately as to design and be free from imperfections; warp threads must be well covered, and all silk and cotton threads must be fast color. According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

419. Braid, gold, No. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ (fig. —), *for chin strap of full-dress and special full-dress cap, leader, Marine Band.*—To be made of gold, scarlet silk, and orange-colored combed cotton thread. Braid to be three-eighths inch wide and to weigh not less than 100 grains to the linear yard; to be fancy rib weave with scarlet silk center one-thirty-second inch wide. To be manufactured firmly and accurately as to design and be free from imperfections; warp threads must be well covered, and all silk and cotton threads must be fast color. According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

420. Braid, gold, No. 8 (fig. —), *for sleeve ornamentation of evening dress jacket, commissioned company officers; sleeve ornamentation and front of tunic of full-dress and special full-dress coat, leader, Marine Band.*—To be made of gold thread, tubular woven and pressed flat; braid to be three-eighths inch wide and to weigh not less than 150 grains to the linear yard. To be manufactured firmly and accurately as to design and be free from imperfections. According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

421. Braid, soutache, gold, No. 9 (fig. —), *for dress aiguillettes; collar and (except general officers) sleeve ornamentation of evening dress jackets; collar and sleeve ornamentation of full-dress and special full-dress coat, and ornamentation on crown of full-dress and special full-dress cap, leader, Marine Band.*—To be made of gold and orange-colored combed cotton thread. Braid to be one-eighth inch wide and to weigh not less than 60 grains to the linear yard; to be flat with two ribs. To be manufactured firmly and accurately as

to design and be free from imperfections; warp threads must be well covered, and all cotton threads must be fast color. According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

422. Breeches, dress, Major General Commandant and other general officers.—To be of dark-blue doeskin, serge, cord, or other material of adopted standard. To be cut loose at thigh, tight at knee and from knee down, with ample length from hip to knee, and to extend to a point just above ankle joint. Outside seam of each leg to be brought well to the front and carried down leg from hollow close to outside of kneecap. This seam to be slit from kneecap down and fastened with either lacing or small black bone buttons, or both, the eyelets or buttons being placed close together. To have strapping of same material as breeches over contact surface on inside of leg and knee, extending from a little below point reached by tops of boots to a point about 6 inches below crotch. Suspender buttons to be on inside of waistband. To have top pockets. To have black mohair stripe $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide down outer seam of each leg.

423. Breeches, dress, mounted line officers.—To be of sky-blue doeskin, serge, cord, or other material of adopted standard. To be cut loose at thigh, tight at knee and from knee down, with ample length from hip to knee, and to extend to a point just above ankle joint. Outside seam of each leg to be brought well to the front and carried down leg from hollow close to outside of kneecap. This seam to be slit from kneecap down and fastened with either lacing or small black bone buttons, or both, the eyelets or buttons being placed close together. To have strapping of same material as breeches over contact surface on inside of leg and knee, extending from a little below the point reached by tops of boots to a point about 6 inches below crotch. Suspender buttons to be on inside of waistband. To have top pockets. To have scarlet stripe $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide down outer seam of each leg.

424. Breeches, dress, permanent staff officers.—To be of dark-blue doeskin, serge, cord, or other material of adopted standard. To be cut loose at thigh, tight at knee and from knee down, with ample length from hip to knee, and to extend to a point just above ankle joint. Outside seam of each leg to be brought well to the front and carried down leg from hollow close to outside of kneecap. This seam to be slit from kneecap down and fastened with either lacing or small black bone buttons, or both, the eyelets or buttons being placed close together. To have strapping of same material as breeches over contact surface on inside of leg and knee, extending from a little below point reached by tops of boots to a point about 6 inches below crotch. Suspender buttons to be on inside of waistband. To have top pockets. To have scarlet stripe $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide down outer seam of each leg.

425. Breeches, service, summer (fig. —).—To be made of khaki-colored cotton drill or gabardine of adopted standard. To be cut loose at thigh, tight at knee and from knee down, with ample length from hip to knee, and to extend to a point just above ankle joint. Outside seam of each leg to be brought well to the front and carried down leg from hollow close to outside of kneecap. This

seam to be slit from kneecap down and fastened with either lacing or small dark-colored bone buttons, or both, the eyelets or buttons being placed close together. For officers required to be mounted, to have strapping of same material as breeches over contact surface on inside of leg and knee, extending from a little below point reached by tops of boots or leggings to a point about 6 inches below crotch. Suspender buttons to be on inside of waistband, which shall have six belt loops. To have top pockets, and hip pockets if desired.

426. **Breeches, service, winter** (fig. —).—To be made of green serge, whipcord, Bedford cord, or other woolen material of adopted standard. To be cut loose at thigh, tight at knee and from knee down, with ample length from hip to knee, and to extend to a point just above ankle joint. Outside seam of each leg to be brought well to the front and carried down leg from hollow close to outside of kneecap. This seam to be slit from kneecap down and fastened with either lacing or small dark-colored bone buttons, or both, the eyelets or buttons being placed close together. For officers required to be mounted, to have strapping of same material as breeches over contact surface on inside of leg and knee, extending from a little below point reached by tops of boots or leggings to a point about 6 inches below crotch. Suspender buttons to be on inside of waistband, which shall have six belt loops. To have top pockets, and hip pockets if desired.

427. **Breeches, undress, white, authorized for all officers**.—To be made of white duck or drill. To be cut loose at thigh, tight at knee and from knee down, with ample length from hip to knee, and to extend to a point just above ankle joint. Outside seam of each leg to be brought well to the front and carried down leg from hollow close to outside of kneecap. This seam to be slit from kneecap down and fastened with either lacing or buttons, or both, the eyelets or buttons being placed close together. For mounted use, to have strapping of same material as breeches over contact surface on inside of leg and knee, extending from a little below point reached by tops of boots or leggings to a point about 6 inches below crotch. Suspender buttons to be on inside of waistband, which shall have six belt loops. To have top pockets, and hip pockets if desired.

428. **Button, Marine Corps Reserve** (fig. —).—According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

429. **Buttons, cuff**.—To be plain gold.

430. **Buttons, uniform, bronze** (figs. —).—To be of dull-finish bronze metal, circular, convex, and with Marine Corps device keenly stamped on surface, in following sizes: 45-ligne, for *overcoat*; 40-ligne, for *service coats*; 27-ligne, for *service coats and*, with screw-post mount, for *chin straps of service caps*; and 25-ligne, for *shoulder straps of overcoat*. According to respective standard samples in the Quartermaster's Department.

431. **Buttons, uniform, gilt** (figs. —).—To be fire-gilt or electroplated, circular, convex, and with Marine Corps device keenly stamped on surface, in following sizes: 40-ligne, for *dress and undress coats*; 35-ligne, for *full-dress and special full-dress coat, leader, Marine Band*; and 27-ligne, for *shoulder*

knobs, waistcoat, dress and undress coats, evening dress jackets, and, with screw-post mount, for chin straps of dress and undress caps, and full-dress and special full-dress cap, leader, Marine Band. According to respective standard samples in the Quartermaster's Department.

432. Canteen, model 1910, complete (fig. —).—Consisting of canteen, cup, and cover. According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

433. Cap, dress¹ (fig. —), Major General Commandant and other general officers.—To be of fine dark-blue cloth of adopted standard.

Height.—Front $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches, sloping to 2 inches in rear (after crown has fallen into position), both measurements outside from top of lower welt on band.

Crown.—Slightly oval, slack in rear, with steel grommet sewed into edge of crown, measuring $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches in width and $10\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length for size 7 (crown being one-eighth inch larger or smaller in both width and length for each size above or below size 7). Crown and side linings, of fine quality black satin, to be neatly fitted and joined to the welt seams. Flare or quarters to be stiffened in front with a piece of extra quality haircloth, seating cloth, or furniture cloth, reinforced with two upright steel stays. Flare from upper welt on band to edge of crown, to measure in front 2 inches, sides at center $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, rear approximately $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Top of crown to have suitable material placed on inside as protection from perspiration. Top of crown to bear ornamentation.

Eyelets.—Eyelet, front center line of cap midway between upper welt on band and edge of crown, to receive screw-post of gold and silver cap ornament (par. 507). Two black metal ventilators, inside diameter one-eighth inch, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart, on each side midway between upper welt on band and edge of crown. (See Chin strap.)

Sweatband.—To be of full roan leather $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, upper edge neatly turned under and cemented; to be neatly felled in the cap.

Bands.—Vertical band of blue-black velvet $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, placed between welts one-sixteenth inch wide, lower welt one-eighth inch above bottom of cap. Band underneath velvet band to be shellacked wicker.

Visor.—Black patent leather, lined with green leather, bound around lower edge with black patent leather, and covered on upper side with dark-blue cloth bearing ornamentation. Slope, angle of approximately 45° for sizes up to and including size 7, and decreasing to approximately 40° from horizontal for sizes $7\frac{1}{2}$ and above. Width, measuring outside, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches at front center, curving to a point at each end; total length of upper edge where joined to cap, measuring outside, approximately $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches from point to point.

Chin strap.—Sliding chin strap of leather, five-eighths inch wide, covered with No. 7 gold braid (par. 418), attached by eyelet on each side of band to 27-ligne gilt button on screw-post mount (par. 431), just beyond end of visor, center of screw-post five-sixteenths inch above lower welt on band. Leather

¹ Former regulation dress, undress, and service caps, and full-dress and special full-dress cap, leader, Marine Band, may be worn until no longer serviceable.

slide five-eighths inch wide, covered with same braid, to be about 1 inch from each end of strap.

Ornamentation.—On top of crown to be knot (fig. —) composed of four loops (each loop continuing in a smaller loop) formed of three adjoining rows of one-eighth-inch black silk tubular braid, diameter of knot $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and each double loop 3 inches long and 1 inch wide at widest part. Ornamentation on visor (fig. —) to be embroidered in gold, and consist of oak leaves and acorns pointing away from center of visor, joined to each side of a stem following curve of visor. At bottom of visor in center, stem to be intersected by an obtuse angle, from each end of which shall issue a narrow cord, to pass upward through the space between stem and angle and form three small loops. In addition, the cap of the Major General Commandant, only, to have the gold and silver cap ornament encircled by wreath of oak leaves embroidered in gold (fig. —).

434. Cap, dress² (fig. —), *field officers.*—To be of fine dark-blue cloth of adopted standard.

Height.—Front $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches, sloping to 2 inches in rear (after crown has fallen into position), both measurements outside from top of lower welt on band.

Crown.—Slightly oval, slack in rear, with steel grommet sewed into edge of crown, measuring $9\frac{3}{4}$ inches in width and $10\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length for size 7 (crown being one-eighth inch larger or smaller in both width and length for each size above or below size 7). Crown and side linings, of fine quality black satin, to be neatly fitted and joined to the welt seams. Flare or quarters to be stiffened in front with a piece of extra quality haircloth, seating cloth, or furniture cloth, reinforced with two upright steel stays. Flare from upper welt on band to edge of crown, to measure in front 2 inches, sides at center $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, rear approximately $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Top of crown to have suitable material placed on inside as protection from perspiration. Top of crown to bear ornamentation.

Eyelets.—Eyelet, front center line of cap midway between upper welt on band and edge of crown, to receive screw-post of gold and silver cap ornament (par. 507). Two black metal ventilators, inside diameter one-eighth inch, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart, on each side midway between upper welt on band and edge of crown. (See Chin strap.)

Sweatband.—To be of full roan leather, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, upper edge neatly turned under and cemented; to be neatly felled in the cap.

Bands.—Vertical band of lustrous black mohair $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, placed between welts one-sixteenth inch wide, lower welt one-eighth inch above bottom of cap. Band underneath mohair band to be shellacked wicker.

Visor.—Black patent leather, lined with green leather, bound around lower edge with black patent leather, and covered on upper side with dark-blue cloth bearing ornamentation. Slope, angle of approximately 45° for sizes up to and including size 7, and decreasing to approximately 40° from horizontal for sizes $7\frac{1}{2}$ and above. Width, measuring outside, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches at front center, curving to

² See footnote 1 on p. 68.

a point at each end; total length of upper edge where joined to cap, measuring outside, approximately $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches from point to point.

Chin strap.—Sliding chin strap of leather, five-eighths inch wide, covered with No. 7 gold braid (par. 418), attached by eyelet on each side of band to 27-ligne gilt button on screw-post mount (par. 431), just beyond end of visor, center of screw-post five-sixteenths inch above lower welt on band. Leather slide five-eighths inch wide, covered with same braid, to be about 1 inch from each end of strap.

Ornamentation.—On top of crown to be knot (fig. —) composed of four loops (each loop continuing in a smaller loop) formed of three adjoining rows of one-eighth-inch black silk tubular braid, diameter of knot $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and each double loop 3 inches long and 1 inch wide at widest part. Ornamentation on visor (fig. —) to be embroidered in gold, and consist of a line of oak leaves and acorns on each side of the visor and following the curve thereof, with tips of leaves toward the center of visor.

435. Cap, dress² (fig. —), *company officers, warrant officers, and pay clerks; leader, Marine Band.*—To be of fine dark-blue cloth of adopted standard.

Height.—Front $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches, sloping to 2 inches in rear (after crown has fallen into position), both measurements outside from top of lower welt on band.

Crown.—Slightly oval, slack in rear, with steel grommet sewed into edge of crown, measuring $9\frac{1}{4}$ inches in width and $10\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length for size 7 (crown being one-eighth inch larger or smaller in both width and length for each size above or below size 7). Crown and side linings, of fine quality black satin, to be neatly fitted and joined to the welt seams. Flare or quarters to be stiffened in front with a piece of extra quality haircloth, seating cloth, or furniture cloth, reinforced with two upright steel stays. Flare from upper welt on band to edge of crown, to measure in front 2 inches, sides at center $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches, rear approximately $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Top of crown to have suitable material placed on inside as protection from perspiration. Top of crown to bear ornamentation.

Eyelets.—Eyelet, front center line of cap midway between upper welt on band and edge of crown, to receive screw post of gold and silver cap ornament (par. 507). Two black metal ventilators, inside diameter one-eighth inch, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart, on each side midway between upper welt on band and edge of crown. (See Chin strap.)

Sweatband.—To be of full roan leather $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, upper edge neatly turned under and cemented; to be neatly felled in the cap.

Bands.—Vertical band of lustrous black mohair $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, placed between welts one-sixteenth inch wide, lower welt one-eighth inch above bottom of cap. Band underneath mohair band to be shellacked wicker.

Visor.—Black patent leather, lined with green leather, and bound around lower edge with black patent leather. Slope, angle of approximately 45° for sizes up to and including size 7, and decreasing to approximately 40° from horizontal for sizes $7\frac{1}{2}$ and above. Width, measuring outside, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches at front

² See footnote 1 on p. 68.

center, curving to a point at each end; total length of upper edge where joined to cap, measuring outside, approximately $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches from point to point.

Chin strap.—Sliding chin strap of leather, five-eighths inch wide, covered with No. 7 gold braid (par. 418), attached by eyelet on each side of band to 27-ligne gilt button on screw-post mount (par. 431), just beyond end of visor, center of screw post five-sixteenths inch above lower welt on band. Leather slide five-eighths inch wide, covered with same braid, to be about 1 inch from each end of strap.

Ornamentation.—On top of crown to be knot (fig. —) composed of four loops (each loop continuing in a smaller loop) formed of three adjoining rows of one-eighth-inch black silk tubular braid, diameter of knot $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and each double loop 3 inches long and 1 inch wide at widest part.

436. Cap, full-dress and special full-dress² (fig. —), *leader, Marine Band.*—To be of fine dark-blue cloth of adopted standard.

Height.—Front $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches, sloping to 2 inches in rear (after crown has fallen into position), both measurements outside from top of lower welt on band.

Crown.—Slightly oval, slack in rear, with steel grommet sewed into edge of crown, measuring $9\frac{1}{8}$ inches in width and $10\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length for size 7 (crown being one-eighth inch larger or smaller in both width and length for each size above or below size 7). Crown and side linings, of fine quality black satin, to be neatly fitted and joined to the welt seams. Flare or quarters to be stiffened in front with a piece of extra quality haircloth, seating cloth, or furniture cloth, reinforced with two upright steel stays. Flare from upper welt on band to edge of crown, to measure in front 2 inches, sides at center $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches, rear approximately $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Top of crown to have suitable material placed on inside as protection from perspiration. Top of crown to bear ornamentation.

Eyelets.—Eyelet, front center line of cap midway between upper welt on band and edge of crown, to receive screw post of gold and silver cap ornament (par. 507). Two black metal ventilators, inside diameter one-eighth inch, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart, on each side midway between upper welt on band and edge of crown. (See Chin strap.)

Sweatband.—To be of full roan leather $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, upper edge neatly turned under and cemented; to be neatly felled in the cap.

Bands.—Vertical band of No. 2 gold braid (par. 413), placed between welts one-sixteenth inch wide, lower welt one-eighth inch above bottom of cap, welts and portion showing beneath lower welt being of dark-blue cloth. Band underneath gold braid to be shellacked wicker.

Visor.—Black patent leather, lined with green leather, and bound around lower edge with black patent leather. Slope, angle of approximately 45° for sizes up to and including size 7, and decreasing to approximately 40° from horizontal for sizes $7\frac{1}{2}$ and above. Width, measuring outside, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches at front center, curving to a point at each end; total length of upper edge where joined to cap, measuring outside, approximately $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches from point to point.

² See footnote 1 on p. 68.

Chin strap.—Sliding chin strap of leather, three-eighths inch wide, covered with No. 7½ gold braid (par. 419), attached by eyelets on each side of band to 27-ligne gilt button on screw-post mount (par. 431), just beyond end of visor, center of screw post five-sixteenths inch above lower welt on band. Leather slide three-eighths inch wide, covered with same braid, about 1 inch from each end of strap.

Ornamentation.—On top of crown to be knot (fig. —) composed of four loops (each loop continuing in a smaller loop) formed of three adjoining rows of No. 9 gold braid (par. 421), diameter of knot 6½ inches, and each double loop 3 inches long and 1 inch wide at widest part.

437. Cap, garrison (figs. —), *officers on tropical duty.*—To be made of khaki suiting of adopted standard, of same color as summer service uniform, and to be equal in all respects to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department. To be soft folding cap, lined with standard drab jean, top to curve from front to rear, 3 inches high in front, 5 inches in center, and 4 inches in rear. To have a flap upturned from bottom, 3 inches high in rear slanting to 2 inches in front. Flap crossing to extend on outside from top of flap in front to a point at bottom on right side 4½ inches from front. Inner edge of flap to be taped with five-eighths inch standard khaki tape. Edges of cap to have one-sixteenth-inch stitching; flap to have three-eighths-inch double stitching around edge. Where cap folds, to be tacked, 3½ inches from back and 3½ inches from front. To have eyelet hole centered in flap on left side 2 inches from front, to receive bronze cap and hat ornament (par. 506), insignia of rank of commissioned officers being placed on right side opposite ornament, as prescribed in Chapter V.

438. Cap, service, summer² (fig. —).—To be made of cotton drill or gabardine of adopted standard, of same khaki shade as summer service uniform.

Height.—Front 3¾ inches, sloping to 2 inches in rear (after crown has fallen into position), both measurements outside from top of lower welt on band.

Crown.—Slightly oval, slack in rear, with steel grommet sewed into edge of crown, measuring 9¾ inches in width and 10¾ inches in length for size 7 (crown being one-eighth inch larger or smaller in both width and length for each size above or below size 7). Crown and side linings of fine quality khaki-colored satin, to be neatly fitted and joined to the welt seams. Flare or quarters to be stiffened in front with a piece of extra-quality haircloth, seating cloth, or furniture cloth, reinforced with two upright steel stays. Flare from upper welt on band to edge of crown to measure in front 2 inches, sides at center 1¾ inches, rear approximately 1¼ inches. Top of crown to have suitable material placed on inside as protection from perspiration. Top of crown to bear ornamentation.

Eyelets.—Eyelet, front center line of cap midway between upper welt on band and edge of crown, to receive screw post of bronze cap and hat ornament (par. 506). Two brown enameled metal ventilators, inside diameter one-eighth

² See footnote 1 on p. 68.

inch, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart, on each side midway between upper welt on band and edge of crown. (See Chin strap.)

Sweatband.—To be of full roan leather $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, upper edge neatly turned under and cemented; to be neatly felled in the cap.

Bands.—Vertical band of khaki-colored mohair $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, placed between welts one-sixteenth inch wide, lower welt one-eighth inch above bottom of cap. Band underneath mohair band to be shellacked wicker.

Visor.—Oak-tanned grain leather, olive-drab shade, lined with green leather, and bound around lower edge with leather of olive-drab shade. Slope, angle of approximately 45° for sizes up to and including size 7, and decreasing to approximately 40° from horizontal for sizes $7\frac{1}{2}$ and above. Width, measuring outside, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches at front center, curving to a point at each end; total length of upper edge where joined to cap, measuring outside, approximately $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches from point to point.

Chin strap.—Sliding chin strap of leather one-half inch wide, of same color as visor, attached by eyelet on each side of band to 27-ligne bronze button on screw-post mount (par. 430) just beyond end of visor, center of screw post one-fourth inch above lower welt on band, with leather slide one-half inch wide, of same color as chin strap, 1 inch from each end of strap.

Ornamentation.—On top of crown to be knot (fig. —) composed of four loops (each loop continuing in a smaller loop) formed of three adjoining rows of one-eighth inch khaki-colored silk tubular braid, diameter of knot $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and each double loop 3 inches long and 1 inch wide at widest part.

NOTE.—If desired, a cap may be worn consisting of a cap cover of the same material and design as the summer service cap, placed over a skeleton frame, the whole to present the same appearance in all respects as the summer service cap.

439. Cap, service, winter,² (fig. —).—To be of fine cloth or serge of adopted standard, of same green shade as winter service uniform.

Height.—Front $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches, sloping to 2 inches in rear (after crown has fallen into position), both measurements outside from top of lower welt on band.

Crown.—Slightly oval, slack in rear, with steel grommet sewed into edge of crown, measuring $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches in width and $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length for size 7 (crown being one-eighth inch larger or smaller in both width and length for each size above or below size 7). Crown and side linings, of fine quality green material, to be neatly fitted and joined to the welt seams. Flare or quarters to be stiffened in front with a piece of extra-quality haircloth, seating cloth, or furniture cloth, reinforced with two upright steel stays. Flare from upper welt on band to edge of crown to measure in front 2 inches, sides at center $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, rear approximately $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Top of crown to have suitable material placed on inside as protection from perspiration. Top of crown to bear ornamentation.

Eyelets.—Eyelet, front center line of cap midway between upper welt on band and edge of crown, to receive screw post of bronze cap and hat ornament

² See footnote 1 on p. 68.

(par. 506). Two brown enameled metal ventilators, inside diameter one-eighth inch, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart, on each side midway between upper welt on band and edge of crown. (See Chin strap.)

Sweatband.—To be of full roan leather, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, upper edge neatly turned under and cemented; to be neatly felled in the cap.

Bands.—Vertical band of green mohair $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, placed between welts one-sixteenth inch wide, lower welt one-eighth inch above bottom of cap. Band underneath mohair band to be shellacked wicker.

Visor.—Oak-tanned grain leather, olive-drab shade, lined with green leather, and bound around lower edge with leather of olive-drab shade. Slope, angle of approximately 45° for sizes up to and including size 7, and decreasing to approximately 40° from horizontal for sizes $7\frac{1}{2}$ and above. Width, measuring outside, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches at front center, curving to a point at each end; total length of upper edge where joined to cap, measuring outside, approximately $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches from point to point.

Chin strap.—Sliding chin strap of leather one-half inch wide, of same color as visor, attached by eyelet on each side of band to 27-ligne bronze button on screw-post mount (par. 430), just beyond end of visor, center of screw post one-fourth inch above lower welt on band. Leather slide, one-half inch wide, of same color as chin strap, 1 inch from each end of strap.

Ornamentation.—On top of crown to be knot (fig. —) composed of four loops (each loop continuing in a smaller loop) formed of three adjoining rows of one-eighth inch green silk tubular braid, diameter of knot $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and each double loop 3 inches long and 1 inch wide at widest part.

440. Cap, undress, white² (fig. —), *Major General Commandant and other general officers.*—To be of white duck.

Height.—Front $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches, sloping to 2 inches in rear (after crown has fallen into position), both measurements outside from top of lower welt on band.

Crown.—Slightly oval, slack in rear, with steel grommet sewed into edge of crown, measuring $9\frac{7}{8}$ inches in width and $10\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length for size 7 (crown being one-eighth inch larger or smaller in both width and length for each size above or below size 7). Crown and side linings, of fine quality white material, to be neatly fitted and joined to the welt seams. Flare or quarters to be stiffened in front with a piece of extra quality haircloth, seating cloth, or furniture cloth, reinforced with two upright steel stays. Flare from upper welt on band to edge of crown, to measure in front 2 inches, sides at center $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, rear approximately $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Top of crown to have suitable material placed on inside as protection from perspiration. Top of crown to bear ornamentation.

Eyelets.—Eyelet, front center line of cap midway between upper welt on band and edge of crown, to receive screw post of gold and silver cap ornament (par. 507). Two white-enameled metal ventilators, inside diameter one-eighth inch, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart, on each side midway between upper welt on band and edge of crown. (See Chin strap.)

² See footnote 1 on p. 68.

Sweatband.—To be of full roan leather $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, upper edge neatly turned under and cemented; to be neatly felled in the cap.

Bands.—Vertical band of white braid $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, placed between welts one-sixteenth inch wide, lower welt one-eighth inch above bottom of cap, such welt and portion showing beneath it being of dark-blue cloth. Band underneath white band to be shellacked wicker.

Visor.—Black patent leather, lined with green leather, bound around lower edge with black patent leather, and covered on upper side with dark-blue cloth bearing ornamentation. Slope, angle of approximately 45° for sizes up to and including size 7, and decreasing to approximately 40° from horizontal for sizes $7\frac{1}{2}$ and above. Width, measuring outside, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches at front center, curving to a point at each end; total length of upper edge where joined to cap, measuring outside, approximately $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches from point to point.

Chin strap.—Sliding chin strap of leather, five-eighths inch wide, covered with No. 7 gold braid (par. 418), attached by eyelet on each side of band to 27-ligne gilt button on screw-post mount (par. 431), just beyond end of visor, center of screw post five-sixteenths inch above lower welt on band. Leather slide five-eighths inch wide, covered with same braid, to be about 1 inch from each end of strap.

Ornamentation.—On top of crown to be knot (fig. —) composed of four loops (each loop continuing in a smaller loop) formed of three adjoining rows of one-eighth-inch white tracing braid, diameter of knot $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and each double loop 3 inches long and 1 inch wide at widest part. Ornamentation on visor (fig. —) to be embroidered in gold, and consist of oak leaves and acorns pointing away from center of visor, joined to each side of a stem following curve of visor. At bottom of visor in center, stem to be intersected by an obtuse angle, from each end of which shall issue a narrow cord, to pass upward through space between stem and angle and form three small loops.

NOTE.—If desired, a cap may be worn consisting of a cap cover of the same material and design as the white undress cap, placed over a skeleton frame, the whole to present the same appearance in all respects as the white undress cap.

441. Cap, undress, white² (fig. —), *field officers.*—To be of white duck.

Height.—Front $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches, sloping to 2 inches in rear (after crown has fallen into position), both measurements outside from top of lower welt on band.

Crown.—Slightly oval, slack in rear, with steel grommet sewed into edge of crown, measuring $9\frac{1}{4}$ inches in width and $10\frac{3}{4}$ inches in length for size 7 (crown being one-eighth inch larger or smaller in both width and length for each size above or below size 7). Crown and side linings, of fine quality white material, to be neatly fitted and joined to the welt seams. Flare or quarters to be stiffened in front with a piece of extra quality haircloth, seating cloth, or furniture cloth, reinforced with two upright steel stays. Flare from upper welt on band to edge of crown, to measure in front 2 inches, sides at center $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, rear approximately $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Top of crown to have suitable material.

² See footnote 1 on p. 68.

placed on inside as protection from perspiration. Top of crown to bear ornamentation.

Eyelets.—Eyelet, front center line of cap midway between upper welt on band and edge of crown, to receive screw post of gold and silver cap ornament (par. 507). Two white enameled metal ventilators, inside diameter one-eighth inch, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart, on each side midway between upper welt on band and edge of crown. (See Chin strap.)

Sweatband.—To be of full roan leather $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, upper edge neatly turned under and cemented; to be neatly felled in the cap.

Bands.—Vertical band of white braid $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, placed between welts one-sixteenth inch wide, lower welt one-eighth inch above bottom of cap, such welt and portion showing beneath it being of dark-blue cloth. Band underneath white band to be shellacked wicker.

Visor.—Black patent leather, lined with green leather, bound around lower edge with black patent leather, and covered on upper side with dark-blue cloth bearing ornamentation. Slope, angle of approximately 45° for sizes up to and including size 7, and decreasing to approximately 40° from horizontal for sizes 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ and above. Width, measuring outside, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches at front center, curving to a point at each end; total length of upper edge where joined to cap, measuring outside, approximately $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches from point to point.

Chin strap.—Sliding chin strap of leather, five-eighths inch wide, covered with No. 7 gold braid (par. 418), attached by eyelet on each side of band to 27-ligne gilt button on screw-post mount (par. 431), just beyond end of visor, center of screw post five-sixteenths inch above lower welt on band. Leather slide five-eighths inch wide, covered with same braid, to be about 1 inch from each end of strap.

Ornamentation.—On top of crown to be knot (fig. —) composed of four loops (each loop continuing in a smaller loop) formed of three adjoining rows of one-eighth-inch white tracing braid, diameter of knot $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and each double loop 3 inches long and 1 inch wide at widest part. Ornamentation on visor (fig. —) to be embroidered in gold, and consist of a line of oak leaves and acorns on each side of the visor and following the curve thereof, with tips of leaves toward the center of visor.

NOTE.—If desired, a cap may be worn consisting of a cap cover of the same material and design as the white undress cap, placed over a skeleton frame, the whole to present the same appearance in all respects as the white undress cap.

442. Cap, undress, white² (fig. —) *company officers, warrant officers, and pay clerks; leader, Marine Band.*—To be of white duck.

Height.—Front $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches, sloping to 2 inches in rear (after crown has fallen into position), both measurements outside from top of lower welt on band.

Crown.—Slightly oval, slack in rear, with steel grommet sewed into edge of crown, measuring $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches in width and $10\frac{3}{8}$ inches in length for size 7 (crown being one-eighth inch larger or smaller in both width and length for each size above or below size 7). Crown and side linings, of fine quality white material,

² See footnote 1 on p. 68.

to be neatly fitted and joined to the welt seams. Flare or quarters to be stiffened in front with a piece of extra quality haircloth, seating cloth, or furniture cloth, reinforced with two upright steel stays. Flare from upper welt on band to edge of crown, to measure in front 2 inches, sides at center $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches, rear approximately $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Top of crown to have suitable material placed on inside as protection from perspiration. Top of crown to bear ornamentation.

Eyelets.—Eyelet, front center line of cap midway between upper welt on band and edge of crown, to receive screw post of gold and silver cap ornament (par. 507.) Two white enameled metal ventilators, inside diameter one-eighth inch, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart, on each side midway between upper welt on band and edge of crown. (See Chin strap.)

Sweatband.—To be of full roan leather $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, upper edge neatly turned under and cemented; to be neatly felled in the cap.

Bands.—Vertical band of white braid $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, placed between welts one-sixteenth inch wide, lower welt one-eighth inch above bottom of cap, such welt and portion showing beneath it being of dark-blue cloth. Band underneath white band to be shellacked wicker.

Visor.—Black patent leather, lined with green leather, and bound around lower edge with black patent leather. Slope, angle of approximately 45° for sizes up to and including size 7, and decreasing to approximately 40° from horizontal for sizes $7\frac{1}{2}$ and above. Width, measuring outside, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches at front center, curving to a point at each end; total length of upper edge where joined to cap, measuring outside, approximately $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches from point to point.

Chin-strap.—Sliding chin strap of leather, five-eighths inch wide, covered with No. 7 gold braid (par. 418), attached by eyelet on each side of band to 27-ligne gilt button on screw-post mount (par. 431), just beyond end of visor; center of screw post five-sixteenths inch above lower welt on band. Leather slide five-eighths inch wide, covered with same braid, to be about 1 inch from each end of strap.

Ornamentation.—On top of crown to be knot (fig. —) composed of four loops (each loop continuing in a smaller loop) formed of three adjoining rows of one-eighth-inch white tracing braid, diameter of knot $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and each double loop 3 inches long and 1 inch wide at widest part.

NOTE.—If desired, a cap may be worn consisting of a cap cover of the same material and design as the white undress cap, placed over a skeleton frame, the whole to present the same appearance in all respects as the white undress cap.

443. *Cape, rain, leader, Marine Band; authorized for all officers.*—To be of rubber cloth or waterproof material of same color as winter service uniform, cut to fit figure loosely, and reaching to a point about 8 inches below knee when wearer is in standing position.

444. *Case, dispatch and map.*—With message book, notebook, and black and colored pencils. According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

445. *Chevrons, wound (fig. —), for dress, undress, and service coats, and the overcoat.*—To be V-shaped gold bar, one-fourth inch wide and 2 inches long,

stitched with sewing silk of same color as chevron to background of same material as coat upon which chevron is worn, background to extend one-sixteenth inch all around. If more than one, chevrons to be one-fourth inch apart. According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

446. Cloak (fig. —), *commissioned officers; leader, Marine Band.*—To be of dark-blue cloth of adopted standard, lined with scarlet cloth.

Body.—To be cut to form three-quarters of a circle and reach to a point about 2 inches below knee when wearer is in standing position. Front and bottom edges to be trimmed with flat black mohair braid one-half inch wide.

Collar.—To be of black velvet, standing rolling type, $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch stand and leaf 4 inches wide, closed by two black hooks and corresponding eyes at neck and four small black buttons down right front edge with corresponding buttonholes under a fly flap on left front edge.

Agraffe.—Of round black mohair braid, three-sixteenths inch in diameter, to be from 18 to 24 inches long across front, with black mohair-covered frog $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches long on each side of point of shoulder, agraffe being permanently attached to frog on left side and buttoning over frog on right side; to have three knots, one at center and one midway between center and each end, with a black-covered slide 1 inch long on each side between center and end knots.

Pockets.—There may be inside pockets on one or both sides if desired.

447. Coat, dress (figs. —).—To be of dark-blue cloth or serge of adopted standard.

Body.—Single-breasted sack, lined with black, extending 1 inch to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches below the crotch, according to height of wearer, and cut to fit figure easily, with hook vent in back (reaching to bottom) 10 to 12 inches long, depending upon height of wearer. To have two welted gore seams on each side, extending from neck at front to top of upper pocket, about $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart at collar and 2 inches apart at pocket. To have brass hook on each side seam at waist, to support Sam Browne belt in proper position. Left side seam to have horizontal opening about 2 inches long, for sword slings suspended from belt underneath coat, opening provided with fly on inside. *Cuffs* to be 3 inches wide on undersleeve, curving to a point 6 inches wide at center of top sleeve. Seams to be plain; edges of coat, pockets, and flaps, and upper edges of cuffs to have one row of plain stitching one-eighth inch from edge.

Collar.—Standing, well stiffened, square corners, $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 inches high, lined with white, hooks and eyes at top and bottom; with flap underneath to cover collar opening. To be joined to body of coat in such manner that collar is upright and fits neck closely at top and bottom. To have worked eyelets if collar ornaments or insignia having screw posts are worn.

Shoulder straps.—To have two shoulder straps, lined with black silk or serge lining, sewed in at shoulder seam only and extending to bottom of collar, width 3 inches at shoulder seam, tapering to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches at point 1 inch from collar end, collar end rounded and attached to coat through buttonhole by button sewed to coat.

Pockets.—To have one or two inside breast pockets placed as desired, and four outside patch pockets with flaps, two upper and two lower. Upper pockets, one on each breast, to have top of flap on line with second buttonhole, approximate inside dimensions 7 inches deep by 6 inches wide, lower corners rounded, with vertical plait in center $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide. Lower pockets, one on each side, bellows style, to have top of flap 1 inch below lowest buttonhole, bottom slightly above bottom of coat, approximate inside dimensions 10 inches deep, 9 inches wide at top, 10 inches wide at bottom; bellows $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide inside, one edge seamed and stitched to pocket, other edge turned in and neatly stitched to coat, corners mitered permitting pocket to lie close to coat, lower edge of pocket and bellows rounded.

Flaps.—To be of 2-ply material, same width as pocket, stitched just above pocket opening, with vertical buttonhole in point to accommodate button sewed to pocket. Approximate depth of flaps for top pockets 2 inches at ends, curving to point 3 inches in center. Approximate depth of flaps for lower pockets $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches at ends, curving to point 4 inches in center.

NOTE.—Dimensions shown for pockets and flaps are for coat of average size, and may be slightly increased or decreased according to size and form of wearer.

Buttons.—To have five equally spaced 40-ligne gilt buttons (par. 431) on right side, top buttonhole three-fourths inch below collar opening, lowest button at waistline and 1 inch above top of lower pocket. Shoulder straps and pockets to have 27-ligne gilt buttons.

Insignia.—To have the following insignia placed as prescribed in Chapter V: On shoulder straps, the insignia of rank of commissioned officers. insignia worn by warrant officers and pay clerks, and insignia of leader, Marine Band; on collar, the gold and silver collar ornaments and, if indicated, the gold or silver collar insignia.

448. Coat, full-dress and special full-dress (fig. —), leader, Marine Band.—To be of dark-blue cloth of adopted standard.

Body.—Single-breasted tunic, lined with black silk, extending 1 inch to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches below the crotch, according to height of wearer, and cut to fit figure easily. Front of tunic to have three vertical rows of 35-ligne gilt buttons (par. 431), each row having seven buttons, adjacent rows being 7 inches apart at top and 6 inches apart at bottom. Front of tunic to be trimmed across with seven parallel double rows of No. 8 gold braid (par. 420), extending to outside buttons and there forming two overlapping loops. On each side, midway between center of coat and outside button, braid to form a loop on upper and lower side of each such double row. Front and bottom edges of coat to be piped with one-eighth-inch scarlet cloth. Skirt in back to be closed, and to have two vertical rows of such scarlet piping, spaced about equidistant from sides and extended 12 inches from bottom, with 35-ligne gilt button at upper end of each row.

Collar (fig. —).—Corners in front square, with hooks and eyes at top and bottom, joined to body of coat close to neck in such manner that collar is upright and fits neck closely at top and bottom, top and front edges piped with one-

eighth-inch scarlet cloth. To be either $1\frac{1}{8}$ or $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches high, the $1\frac{1}{8}$ -inch collar trimmed with No. 3 gold braid (par. 414), and the $2\frac{1}{8}$ -inch collar trimmed with No. 1 gold braid (par. 412), braid extending from lower edge of piping at top. To have No. 9 gold braid (par. 421), one-eighth inch below braid on collar, extend around neck and cover the seam, such braid to form one vertical loop and two horizontal loops in center of back, and be turned up in front one-eighth inch to meet scarlet piping on front edges of collar. Horizontal loops to be $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches long from end to end, and each loop five-eighths inch wide; vertical loop $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches long and seven-eighths inch wide, all measurements from outside edges of braid.

Shoulder knots and aiguillettes.—To have shoulder knots (par. 492), the shoulder being fitted with metal attachments for fastening same, with dress aiguillettes (par. 400) permanently attached to left shoulder knot and suspended from top button in center of coat.

Sleeve ornamentation (fig. —).—To be a knot of No. 8 gold braid (par. 420), with No. 9 gold braid (par. 421) placed on both edges throughout knot, both braids to be evenly carried from bottom of knot around entire sleeve and joined. Outer edge of whole knot thus formed and both sides of accompanying strip extending around circumference of sleeve to have abutting rows of double overhand loops one-half inch in diameter made of No. 9 gold braid, except at lower angle of knot, where braid is to form a design of open scrollwork to a point one-eighth inch from bottom of sleeve. Height of knot from top to angle at bottom, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches; width of knot at widest point, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches; diamond at center of knot, about seven-eighths inch high and five-eighths inch wide; from angle at bottom of knot to bottom of sleeve, 3 inches; from bottom of No. 8 gold braid at sides of sleeve to bottom of sleeve, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

449. Coat, service, summer (fig. —).—To be of cotton drill or gabardine, khaki shade, of adopted standard.

Body.—Single-breasted sack, unlined, extending 1 inch to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches below the crotch, according to height of wearer, and cut to fit figure easily, with hook vent in back (reaching to bottom) 10 to 12 inches long, depending upon height of wearer. To have two welted gore seams on each side, extending from neck at front to top of upper pocket, about $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart at collar and 2 inches apart at pocket. *Cuffs* to be 3 inches wide on undersleeve, curving to point 6 inches wide at center of top sleeve. Seams to be plain; edges of coat, pockets, and flaps and upper edges of cuffs to have one row of plain stitching one-eighth inch from edge.

Collar.—Standing, well stiffened, square corners, $1\frac{1}{8}$ to 2 inches high, hooks and eyes at top and bottom; with flap underneath to cover collar opening. To be joined to body of coat in such manner that collar is upright and fits neck closely at top and bottom. To have worked eyelets if collar ornaments or insignia having screw posts are worn.

Shoulder straps.—To have two shoulder straps sewed in at shoulder seam only and extending to bottom of collar, width 3 inches at shoulder seam, tapering to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches at point 1 inch from collar end, collar end rounded and attached to coat through buttonhole by detachable button fastened to coat.

Pockets.—To have four outside patch pockets with flaps, two upper and two lower. Upper pockets, one on each breast, to have top of flap on line with second buttonhole, approximate inside dimensions 7 inches deep by 6 inches wide. Lower corners rounded, with vertical plait in center $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide. Lower pockets, one on each side, bellows style, to have top of flap 1 inch below lowest buttonhole, bottom slightly above bottom of coat, approximate inside dimensions 10 inches deep, 9 inches wide at top, 10 inches wide at bottom; bellows $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide inside, one edge seamed and stitched to pocket, other edge turned in and neatly stitched to coat, corners mitered, permitting pocket to lie close to coat, lower edge of pocket and bellows rounded.

Flaps.—To be of 2-ply material, same width as pocket, stitched just above pocket opening, with vertical buttonhole in point to accommodate detachable button fastened to pocket. Approximate depth of flaps for top pockets 2 inches at ends, curving to point 3 inches in center. Approximate depth of flaps for lower pockets $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches at ends, curving to point 4 inches in center.

NOTE.—Dimensions shown for pockets and flaps are for coat of average size, and may be slightly increased or decreased according to size and form of wearer.

Buttons.—Five equally spaced 40-ligne bronze buttons (par. 430), on right side, top buttonhole three-fourths inch below collar opening, lowest button at waistline and 1 inch above top of lower pocket. Shoulder straps and pockets to have 27-ligne bronze buttons. All buttons to be detachable and worked eyelets to be provided for them.

Insignia.—To have the following insignia placed as prescribed in Chapter V: On shoulder straps, the insignia of rank of commissioned officers, insignia worn by warrant officers and pay clerks, and insignia of leader, Marine Band; on collar, the bronze collar ornaments and, if indicated, the bronze collar insignia.

450. *Coat, service, winter* (fig. —).—To be of green kersey, serge, whipcord, Bedford cord, or other woolen material of adopted standard.

Body.—Single-breasted sack, lined with green, extending 1 inch to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches below the crotch, according to height of wearer, and cut to fit figure easily, with hook vent in back (reaching to bottom) 10 to 12 inches long, depending upon height of wearer. To have two welted gore seams on each side, extending from neck at front to top of upper pocket, about $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches apart at collar and 2 inches apart at pocket. To have brass hook on each side seam at waist, to support Sam Browne belt in proper position. *Cuffs* to be 3 inches wide on under-sleeve, curving to point 6 inches wide at center of top sleeve. Seams to be plain; edges of coat, pockets, and flaps, and upper edges of cuffs to have one row of plain stitching one-eighth inch from edge.

Collar.—Standing, well stiffened, square corners, $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 inches high, lined with green, hooks and eyes at top and bottom; with flap underneath to cover collar opening. To be joined to body of coat in such manner that collar is upright and fits neck closely at top and bottom. To have worked eyelets if collar ornaments or insignia having screw posts are worn.

Shoulder straps.—To have two shoulder straps, lined with green, sewed in at shoulder seam only and extending to bottom of collar, width 3 inches at shoulder seam, tapering to 1½ inches at point 1 inch from collar end, collar end rounded and attached to coat through buttonhole by button sewed to coat.

Pockets.—To have one or two inside breast pockets placed as desired, and four outside patch pockets with flaps, two upper and two lower. Upper pockets, one on each breast, to have top of flap on line with second buttonhole, approximate inside dimensions 7 inches deep by 6 inches wide, lower corners rounded, with vertical plait in center 1½ inches wide. Lower pockets, one on each side, bellows style, to have top of flap 1 inch below lowest buttonhole, bottom slightly above bottom of coat, approximate inside dimensions 10 inches deep, 9 inches wide at top, 10 inches wide at bottom; bellows 2½ inches wide inside, one edge seamed and stitched to pocket, other edge turned in and neatly stitched to coat, corners mitered, permitting pocket to lie close to coat, lower edge of pocket and bellows rounded.

Flaps.—To be of 2-ply material, same width as pocket, stitched just above pocket opening, with vertical buttonhole in point to accommodate button sewed to pocket. Approximate depth of flaps for top pockets 2 inches at ends, curving to point 3 inches in center. Approximate depth of flaps for lower pockets 2¼ inches at ends, curving to point 4 inches in center.

NOTE.—Dimensions shown for pockets and flaps are for coat of average size, and may be slightly increased or decreased according to size and form of wearer.

Buttons.—Five equally spaced 40-ligne bronze buttons (par. 430) on right side, top buttonhole three-fourths inch below collar opening, lowest button at waistline and 1 inch above top of lower pocket. Shoulder straps and pockets to have 27-ligne bronze buttons.

Insignia.—To have the following insignia placed as prescribed in Chapter V: On shoulder straps, the insignia of rank of commissioned officers, insignia worn by warrant officers and pay clerks, and insignia of leader, Marine Band; on collar, the bronze collar ornaments and, if indicated, the bronze collar insignia.

451. Coat, undress, white (figs. —).—To be of white duck or drill.

Body.—Single-breasted sack, unlined, extending 1 inch to 1½ inches below the crotch, according to height of wearer, and cut to fit figure easily, with hook vent in back (reaching to bottom) 10 to 12 inches long, depending upon height of wearer. To have two welted gore seams on each side, extending from neck at front to top of upper pocket, about 1½ inches apart at collar and 2 inches apart at pocket. Left side seam to have horizontal opening about 2 inches long, for sword slings suspended from belt underneath coat, opening provided with fly on inside. *Cuffs* to be 3 inches wide on undersleeve, curving to point 6 inches wide at center of top sleeve. Seams to be plain; edges of coat, pockets and flaps, and upper edges of cuffs to have one row of plain stitching one-eighth inch from edge.

Collar.—Standing, well stiffened, square corners, $1\frac{1}{8}$ to 2 inches high, hooks and eyes at top and bottom; with flap underneath to cover collar opening. To be joined to body of coat in such manner that collar is upright and fits neck closely at top and bottom. To have worked eyelets if collar ornaments or insignia having screw-posts are worn.

Shoulder straps.—To have two shoulder straps sewed in at shoulder seam only and extending to bottom of collar, width 3 inches at shoulder seam, tapering to $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches at point 1 inch from collar end, collar end rounded and attached to coat through buttonhole by detachable button fastened to coat.

Pockets.—To have four outside patch pockets with flaps, two upper and two lower. Upper pockets, one on each breast, to have top of flap on line with second buttonhole, approximate inside dimensions 7 inches deep by 6 inches wide, lower corners rounded, with vertical plait in center $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide. Lower pockets, one on each side, bellows style, to have top of flap 1 inch below lowest buttonhole, bottom slightly above bottom of coat, approximate inside dimensions 10 inches deep, 9 inches wide at top, 10 inches wide at bottom, bellows $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide inside, one edge seamed and stitched to pocket, other edge turned in and neatly stitched to coat, corners mitered permitting pocket to lie close to coat, lower edge of pocket and bellows rounded.

Flaps.—To be of 2-ply material, same width as pocket, stitched just above pocket opening, with vertical buttonhole in point to accommodate detachable button fastened to pocket. Approximate depth of flaps for top pockets 2 inches at ends, curving to point 3 inches in center. Approximate depth of flaps for lower pockets $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches at ends, curving to point 4 inches in center.

NOTE.—Dimensions shown for pockets and flaps are for coat of average size, and may be slightly increased or decreased according to size and form of wearer.

Buttons.—Five equally spaced 40-ligne gilt buttons (par. 431) on right side, top buttonhole three-fourths inch below collar opening, lower button at waistline and 1 inch above top of lower pocket. Shoulder straps and pockets to have 27-ligne gilt buttons. All buttons to be detachable and worked eyelets to be provided for them.

Insignia.—To have the following insignia placed as prescribed in Chapter V: On shoulder straps, the insignia of rank of commissioned officers, insignia worn by warrant officers and pay clerks, and insignia of leader, Marine Band; on collar, the gold and silver collar ornaments and, if indicated, the gold or silver collar insignia.

452. *Collar.*—To be white, of linen, standing, straight edge, without flaps, and of such height as to show not to exceed one-fourth inch above collar of coat or jacket. (See White shirts, par. 520.)

453. *Compass.*—According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

454. *Cover, cap, rubber, authorized for all officers.*—To be of rubber or other waterproof material, of same approximate green color as winter service uniform, and of such size that it will neatly fit over caps.

455. Equipment, horse, mounted officers.—To consist of the following, and be according to respective standard samples in the Quartermaster's Department.

- a. Bag, feed.
- b. Bag, saddle.
- c. Blanket, saddle (or pad).
- d. Bridle:
 - Ornament, browband, bronze.
- e. Brush, horse.
- f. Cincha.
- g. Cover, horse.
- h. Currycomb.
- i. Halter:
 - Strap.
- j. Saddle, leather, russet, complete.
- k. Saddlecloth, dress, *general officers* (dark-blue cloth trimmed with No. 5 gold braid (par. 416), with scarlet-leather Marine Corps ornament in flank corners of cloth, and silver insignia of rank $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter (pars. 482, 483) above ornament).
 - Saddlecloth, dress, *other mounted officers* (dark-blue cloth, with scarlet-leather Marine Corps ornament in flank corners of cloth).
- l. Saddlecloth, field, *all mounted officers* (khaki-colored cotton duck, with russet-leather Marine Corps ornament in flank corners of cloth, and, for general officers, with bronze insignia of rank $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter (pars. 482, 483) above ornament).
- m. Spurs and straps (par. 527).
- n. Surcingle.

456. Flashlight, electric.—According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

457. Fourragere, miniature (fig. —).—To be made of red and green silk, the same shade as full-size silk fourragere, and fitted with brass ferrule or point twenty-one thirty-seconds inch long, plaited portion, and triple knot. To have a silver bar $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and three thirty-seconds inch in diameter, fitted with round knob at each end, made in two parts, one part being in the form of a pin which enters the other part, which is tubular. Bar to run parallel with two cords of silk, the same size as that used in body of fourragere; plaited portion of fourragere to form a semicircle, each end of silver bar passing through loops at end of plaited portion. Bar to weigh not less than 29 grains; fourragere complete to weigh 48 grains. According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

458. Fourragere, silk (fig. —).—To be made of seven thirty-seconds-inch diameter tubular knit silk cord, red and green colored, center thoroughly filled with cotton yarn, over which tubular braid is formed, red and green yarn to be fast color and of shade used in French croix de guerre ribbon. Length over all to be 42 inches. Cord to have a firmly plaited portion 24 inches long; to be knotted four times commencing 3 inches from plaited portion; to be fitted with

a small green loop for passing over button at end of knot toward plaited portion. At $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches from knot there shall be fitted a brass gilded milled point or ferrule $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches long, fitted with one-half-inch brass ring to cover stitching of metal point to tubular cord, metal point complete to weigh 240 grains. At the other end of fourragere there shall be a large three-leaf knot made of the cord used in body of fourragere, to which shall be fitted a small green loop for engaging button on coat or shoulder knot. Total weight of fourragere, $2\frac{1}{2}$ ounces. According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

459. Fourragere, wool (fig. —).—To be made of seven thirty-seconds inch diameter tubular knit wool cord, red and green colored, center thoroughly filled with cotton yarn over which tubular braid is formed, red and green yarn to be fast color and of shade used in French croix de guerre ribbon. Length over all to be 38 inches. Cord to have a firmly plaited portion $22\frac{1}{2}$ inches long; to be fitted with two small green loops to pass over a 25 or 27-ligne button, one loop placed at metal-tipped end $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches from plaited portion, other loop placed in prolongation of upper end of fourragere. At metal-tipped end, cord to be knotted four times commencing $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches from loop, and at $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches from knot thus formed there shall be fitted a brass point or ferrule $2\frac{7}{8}$ inches long, plain ringed, with one-half-inch brass ring to cover stitching of metal point to tubular cord, metal point complete to weigh 227 grains. Total weight of fourragere approximately 2 ounces. According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

460. Glasses, field, complete.—Consisting of case (with slings), compass, and field glasses (with slings). According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

461. Gloves, gray (fig. —).—To be of gray buckskin, with clasps of same shade, lined or unlined; may have plain stitching of same color on back.

462. Gloves, white (fig. —).—To be of white kid (with white stitching, if stitched), of white leather, and of white linen thread.

463. Hat, field (figs. —).—To be of fine felt of adopted standard, of fast drab color, and be according to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department of field hat for enlisted men (par. 662). *Crown* to be $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, shape being Montana peak, with four indentations pressed in by best method so as to be as permanent as possible. *Brim* to be $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide, thoroughly pressed flat, stitched at edge with two rows of mercerized cotton thread, and stiffened so it will not sag or lose its shape.

Bands.—Hatband to be a ribbed-silk ribbon (cotton filling, silk warp) 1 inch wide, of same color as hat, with hand-sewed bow of same material as band. Sweatband to be approximately $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide, unturned, of roan leather with ruled edge, having a reed attached by a zigzag stitch, reed covered with oiled-muslin backing not less than one-half inch wide and of double thickness throughout.

Eyelets.—To have three three-sixteenths-inch brass-enameled eyelets in crown, one on each side for ventilation, and one at a point on front center line to receive bronze cap and hat ornament (par. 506), each eyelet $2\frac{5}{8}$ inches above

base of crown, measuring from center of eyelet. Brim to have a five-sixteenths-inch oblong brass-bronzed eyelet on each side, placed as close as possible to crown, 5 inches from front and center of crown, measuring to center of eyelet, to receive head strap for holding hat on head, head strap passing around hat-band in front.

Head strap.—To be of 3 to 4-ounce russet grain leather, one-fourth inch wide, 26½ inches long over all, slightly pointed at one end, and fitted at other end with regulation brass-bronzed buckle secured by bifurcated rivet.

Hat cord.—To be placed around outside of base of crown of hat, and be as follows:

a. General officers.—To be of two rows of three-sixteenths-inch gold cord, both ends and one loop held together by a sliding keeper five-eighths inch long and five-eighths inch in diameter, with an inside diameter of three-eighths inch. Each end of cord projecting beyond sliding keeper to be finished with an acorn of same material 1¼ inches long, diameter of cup five-eighths inch and of kernel three-eighths inch.

b. All other officers.—To be of two rows of three-sixteenths-inch gold and scarlet cord, held together by a sliding keeper three-fourths inch long and five-eighths inch in diameter, covered with gold and scarlet of same design as cord. Each end of cord projecting beyond sliding keeper to be finished with an acorn 1 inch long, lower part of which is to be covered with gold thread showing a woven stripe of scarlet silk, width of gold and silk stripe to be same as in the cord, cupule of acorn to be covered with gold thread of same material as covering for cord, but to show no scarlet stripe.

464. Haversack, complete (fig. —).—To be attached to web pistol belt (par. 408). To embody the following:

- a.* Can, meat.
- b.* Fork:
Scabbard.
- c.* Knife:
Scabbard.
- d.* Spoon.

Haversack to be according to standard sample of noncommissioned staff haversack (par. 664), and constituent articles to be according to their respective standard samples, in the Quartermaster's Department.

465. Haversack and pack carrier (fig. —).—To consist of haversack, pack carrier, and meat-can pouch, and be attached to web pistol belt (par. 408). When complete to embody the following:

- a.* Blanket, wool (par. 618).
- b.* Can, bacon.
- c.* Can, condiment.
- d.* Can, meat.
- e.* Clothing as necessary.
- f.* Fork:
Scabbard.

465. HAVERSACK AND PACK CARRIER—Continued.

- g. Knife:**
Scabbard.
- h. Poncho, rubber (par. 688).**
- i. Rations.**
- j. Spoon.**
- k. Tent, shelter:**
Line, guy.
Pins, round.
Pole.

According to respective standard samples in the Quartermaster's Department.

466. Holster, pistol, automatic (fig. —).—To be of russet leather, and be according to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department. To be attached to web pistol belt (par. 408). (See Pistol, par. 512.)

467. Insignia, Adjutant and Inspector's Department, bronze (fig. —).—To be made of dull-finish bronze metal, and to consist of a Marine Corps sword crossed with fasces, surmounted by a wreath which encircles a shield of 13 bars, side points and base point of shield touching inside of wreath, field above bars to contain one large star in center and 12 small stars. Full length each of sword and of fasces, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches; diameter of wreath, three-fourths inch outside and one-half inch inside. To have vertical clasp pin or screw fastening.

468. Insignia, Adjutant and Inspector's Department, gold and silver (fig. —).—To consist of a gold Marine Corps sword crossed with gold fasces, surmounted by a silver wreath which encircles a gold shield of 13 bars, side points and base point of shield touching inside of wreath; field above bars to contain one large star in center and 12 small stars. Full length each of sword and of fasces, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches; diameter of wreath, three-fourths inch outside and one-half inch inside. To have vertical clasp pin or screw fastening.

469. Insignia, Paymaster's Department, bronze (fig. —).—To be made of dull-finish bronze metal and consist of a Marine Corps sword crossed with a quill pen, surmounted by an oak leaf and three acorns. Full length each of sword and of quill pen, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches; length of leaf from stem to tip, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches; width of leaf from tip to tip, three-fourths inch. To have vertical clasp pin or screw fastening. To be made in pairs, right and left.

470. Insignia, Paymaster's Department, gold and silver (fig. —).—To consist of a gold Marine Corps sword crossed with a gold quill pen, surmounted by a silver oak leaf and three acorns. Full length each of sword and of quill pen, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches; length of leaf from stem to tip, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches; width of leaf from tip to tip, three-fourths inch. To have vertical clasp pin or screw fastening. To be made in pairs, right and left.

471. Insignia, Quartermaster's Department, bronze (fig. —).—To be made of dull-finish bronze metal and consist of a Marine Corps sword crossed with a key, surmounted by a wheel, rim of wheel set with 13 stars, each star in line with a spoke. Full length each of sword and key, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches; diameter of wheel, three-fourths inch. To have vertical clasp pin or screw fastening.

472. Insignia, Quartermaster's Department, gold (fig. —), commissioned officers.—To consist of a gold Marine Corps sword crossed with a gold key, surmounted by a gold wheel with blue-enamel rim set with 13 gold stars, each star in line with a spoke. Full length each of sword and key, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches; diameter of wheel, three-fourths inch. To have vertical clasp pin or screw fastening.

473. Insignia, Quartermaster's Department, silver (fig. —), quartermaster clerks.—To consist of a silver Marine Corps sword crossed with a silver key, surmounted by a silver wheel with blue-enamel rim set with 13 silver stars, each star in line with a spoke. Full length each of sword and key, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches; diameter of wheel, three-fourths inch. To have vertical clasp pin or screw fastening.

474. Insignia, aide-de-camp to general officer, bronze (fig. —).—To be of dull-finish bronze metal and consist of the shield of the United States, three-fourths inch high and three-fourths inch wide at top, surmounted by an eagle one-half inch high, with wings displayed and feathers clearly delineated. Sections of shield and 13 vertical stripes to be clearly defined, upper field to contain same number of stars as insignia of rank of general officer on whose staff aide-de-camp is serving. To have vertical clasp pin or screw fastening. To be made in pairs, right and left.

475. Insignia, aide-de-camp to general officer, gold (fig. —).—To consist of the shield of the United States, three-fourths inch high and three-fourths inch wide at top, surmounted by a gold eagle one-half inch high, with wings displayed and feathers clearly delineated. Shield to be edged with gold, field containing star or stars to be blue enamel, stars to be gold and of same number as insignia of rank of general officer on whose staff aide-de-camp is serving. Lower section to contain 13 vertical alternating stripes, six red and seven white, with thin edge of gold between stripes. To have vertical clasp pin or screw fastening. To be made in pairs, right and left.

476. Insignia, marine gunner, bronze (fig. —).—To be of dull-finish bronze metal, and consist of bursting spherical shell (chased) three-fourths inch in diameter, with flame five-eighths inch high. To have vertical clasp pin or screw fastening.

477. Insignia, marine gunner, silver (fig. —).—To be of silver, and consist of bursting spherical shell (chased) three-fourths inch in diameter, with flame five-eighths inch high. To have vertical clasp pin or screw fastening.

478. Insignia, leader, Marine Band (fig. —).—A silver lyre. For shoulder knots (par. 492), to be embroidered on scarlet cloth showing one-sixteenth inch all around; for shoulder straps and collar of flannel shirt, to be of metal and have clasp pin or screw fastening. For shoulder knots and shoulder straps, to be 1 inch high; for collar of flannel shirt, to be three-fourths inch high.

479. Insignia, naval officers.—Of bronze and as prescribed by Uniform Regulations, United States Navy, for officers of the Navy authorized to wear Marine Corps service uniforms.

480. Insignia, naval aviator (fig. —).—As prescribed by Uniform Regulations, United States Navy. Same consists of a winged fowl anchor, anchor surmounted by a shield, design being in two forms, embroidered and of metal.

481. Insignia, balloon pilot (fig. —).—As prescribed by Uniform Regulations, United States Navy. Same consists of a fowl anchor surmounted by a shield, and a single wing, design being in two forms, embroidered and of metal.

482. Insignia of rank, Major General Commandant and major general (fig. —).—Two stars of five rays each, of silver (except for field saddlecloth, insignia thereon being of bronze). For shoulder straps, collar of flannel shirt, garrison cap, and dress and field saddlecloths (par. 455), stars to be of metal, with clasp pin or screw fastening. For shoulder knots, to be embroidered on scarlet cloth, with a one-sixteenth-inch edge of such cloth showing all around. For shoulder knots, shoulder straps, and garrison cap, to be of such size that point of rays of each star will touch a circle 1 inch in diameter; for collar of flannel shirt, three-fourths of foregoing size; and for saddlecloths, of such size that rays will touch a $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch circle.

483. Insignia of rank, brigadier general (fig. —).—One star of five rays, of silver (except for field saddlecloth, insignia thereon being of bronze). For shoulder straps, collar of flannel shirt, garrison cap, and dress and field saddlecloths (par. 455), star to be of metal, with clasp pin or screw fastening. For shoulder knots, to be embroidered on scarlet cloth, with a one-sixteenth-inch edge of such cloth showing all around. For shoulder knots, shoulder straps, and garrison cap, to be of such size that point of rays will touch a circle 1 inch in diameter; for collar of flannel shirt, three-fourths of foregoing size; and for saddlecloths, of such size that rays will touch a $1\frac{1}{2}$ -inch circle.

484. Insignia of rank, colonel (fig. —).—A silver spread eagle, made in pairs, right and left. For shoulder straps, collar of flannel shirt, and garrison cap, to be made of metal, with clasp pin or screw fastening; for shoulder knots, to be embroidered on scarlet cloth, with a one-sixteenth-inch edge of such cloth showing all around. For shoulder knots, shoulder straps, and garrison cap, to be $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches from tip to tip of wings, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches from wing tip to center of talons on each side, and $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches from crest of head to bottom of design; for right shoulder and garrison cap, the talons of right foot to grasp olive branch, left talons a bundle of three arrows; for left shoulder, right talons to hold arrows and left talons the olive branch; extreme width from tip of center arrowhead to end of olive branch, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches; eagle to face toward same side as talons holding arrows. For collar of flannel shirt, three-fourths of foregoing size.

485. Insignia of rank, lieutenant colonel (fig. —).—A seven-pointed silver oak leaf with stem. For shoulder straps, collar of flannel shirt, and garrison cap, to be made of metal, with clasp pin or screw fastening; for shoulder knots, to be embroidered on scarlet cloth, with a one-sixteenth-inch edge of such cloth showing all around. For shoulder knots, shoulder straps, and garrison cap, to be $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from tip of stem to tip of leaf, and $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches at widest point; for collar of flannel shirt, three-fourths of foregoing size.

486. Insignia of rank, major (fig. —).—A seven-pointed gold oak leaf with stem. For shoulder straps, collar of flannel shirt, and garrison cap, to be made of metal, with clasp pin or screw fastening; for shoulder knots, to be embroidered on scarlet cloth, with a one-sixteenth-inch edge of such cloth showing all around. For shoulder knots, shoulder straps, and garrison cap, to be $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from tip of stem to tip of leaf, and $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches at widest point; for collar of flannel shirt, three-fourths of foregoing size.

487. Insignia of rank, captain (fig. —).—Two attached silver bars. For shoulder straps, collar of flannel shirt, and garrison cap, to be made of metal, diagonally chased, with clasp pin or screw fastening; for shoulder knots, to be embroidered on scarlet cloth, with a one-sixteenth-inch edge of such cloth showing all around. For shoulder knots, shoulder straps, and garrison cap, each bar $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and three-eighths inch wide, bars being parallel and three-eighths inch apart; for collar of flannel shirt, three-fourths of foregoing size.

488. Insignia of rank, first lieutenant (fig. —).—One silver bar. For shoulder straps, collar of flannel shirt, and garrison cap, to be made of metal, diagonally chased, with clasp pin or screw fastening; for shoulder knots, to be embroidered on scarlet cloth, with a one-sixteenth-inch edge of such cloth showing all around. For shoulder knots, shoulder straps, and garrison cap, bar to be $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and three-eighths inch wide; for collar of flannel shirt, three-fourths of foregoing size.

489. Insignia of rank, second lieutenant (fig. —).—One gold bar. For shoulder straps, collar of flannel shirt, and garrison cap, to be made of metal, diagonally chased, with clasp pin or screw fastening; for shoulder knots, to be embroidered on scarlet cloth, with a one-sixteenth-inch edge of such cloth showing all around. For shoulder knots, shoulder straps, and garrison cap, bar to be $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and three-eighths inch wide; for collar of flannel shirt, three-fourths of foregoing size.

490. Jacket, dress, evening (fig. —), Major General Commandant and other general officers.—To be of dark-blue cloth of adopted standard.

Body.—To be a round shell jacket, lined with scarlet silk, lining to extend to edges at front and bottom. At sides jacket to extend to point of hip bones, thence curve slightly to front and center of back. To have sixteen 27-ligne gilt buttons (par. 431) equally spaced from collar to bottom, one-half inch from edge on right side of the front, with blind buttonholes on left side, it being intended that jacket shall not be buttoned. To have one inside breast pocket on left side. All seams and edges to be plain stitched. *Cuffs* to bear ornamentation.

Collar.—Corners in front square, joined to body of jacket close to neck in such manner that collar is upright and fits neck closely, bottom of left side in front to have a loop of No. 9 gold braid (par. 421), three-fourths inch long, to engage a No. 10 black hook on right side. Collar to be $1\frac{1}{2}$ to $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, and to bear ornamentation.

Shoulder knots and aiguillettes.—To have shoulder knots (par. 492), the shoulder of jacket being fitted with metal attachments for fastening same.

Dress aiguillettes (par. 400) worn by brigadier generals of the staff to be permanently attached to knot worn on left shoulder, as prescribed in Chapter V.

Ornamentation.—To be embroidered in gold, as follows: Collar (fig. —) to have a row of braid following the sides and upper edge, with a zigzag line of oak leaves and acorns underneath. Braid to be placed one-eighth inch from front edges of collar and same distance from top of collar, exposing the blue cloth. Cuffs (fig. —) to have a horizontal line of braid extending around, with a zigzag row of oak leaves and acorns underneath.

491. Jacket, dress, evening (fig. —). *field officers and commissioned company officers.*—To be of dark-blue cloth of adopted standard.

Body.—To be a round shell jacket, lined with scarlet silk, lining to extend to edges at front and bottom. At sides jacket to extend to points of hip bones, thence curve slightly to front and center of back. To have sixteen 27-ligne gilt buttons (par. 431) equally spaced from collar to bottom, one-half inch from edge on right side of the front, with blind buttonholes on left side, it being intended that jacket shall not be buttoned. To have one inside breast pocket on left side. All seams and edges to be plain stitched. *Cuffs* to bear ornamentation.

Collar (fig. —).—Corners in front square, joined to body of jacket close to neck in such manner that collar is upright and fits neck closely, bottom of left side in front to have a loop of No. 9 gold braid (par. 421) three-fourths inch long, to engage a No. 10 black hook on right side. To be either $1\frac{1}{8}$ or $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches high, the $1\frac{1}{8}$ -inch collar trimmed with No. 3 gold braid (par. 414), and the $2\frac{1}{8}$ -inch collar trimmed with No. 1 gold braid (par. 412), such braid being placed one-eighth inch from front edges of collar and same distance from top of collar, exposing the blue cloth. At a distance of one-eighth inch below No. 1 or No. 3 gold-braid trimming, to have No. 9 gold braid extend around collar and cover the seam, the No. 9 braid being turned up one-eighth inch from front edges of collar to meet the gold-braid collar trimming, vertical edges of the two braids being in a line.

Shoulder knots and aiguillettes.—To have shoulder knots (par. 492), the shoulder of jacket being fitted with metal attachments for fastening same. Dress aiguillettes (par. 400) worn by permanent staff officers to be permanently attached to shoulder knot worn on left shoulder, as prescribed in Chapter V.

Sleeve ornamentation.—To be as follows for the respective ranks indicated:

a. *Colonel* (fig. —).—To be in the shape of a chevron on outer sleeve, lower ends thereof to extend around the undersleeve and join. Chevron to be of No. 3 gold braid (par. 414), trimmed on each side, close against the chevron, with No. 9 gold braid (par. 421) laid on in double overhand loops one-half inch in diameter, except at point of chevron and in lower angle of chevron. At point of chevron, a double knot surmounted by a loop to be formed of No. 9 gold braid, and in lower angle of chevron such braid to form 10 loops, five on each side, such loops being made solid, ending in a twisted loop five-eighths inch wide at widest part, bottom of twisted loop to bottom of cuff, one-eighth

inch. Entire width of horizontal loops at point of chevron 3 inches, of upper loops $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and of extreme top loop seven-eighths inch; height of lower loops three-fourths inch and of upper loops $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches, all measurements from outside edges of braid. Width at vertical seam in front center of chevron proper, as formed of No. 3 gold braid, 4 inches; from bottom edge of such braid at sides to bottom of sleeve, seven-eighths inch.

b. *Lieutenant colonel* (fig. —).—To be in the shape of a chevron on outer sleeve, lower ends thereof to extend around the undersleeve and join. Chevron to be of No. 3 gold braid (par. 414), trimmed on each side, close against the chevron, with No. 9 gold braid (par. 421) laid on in double overhand loops one-half inch in diameter, except at point of chevron and in lower angle of chevron. At point of chevron, three loops to be formed of No. 9 gold braid, one vertical and two horizontal, horizontal loops being rounded at ends and vertical loop pointed at top. Entire width of horizontal loops from point to point $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and of vertical loop seven-eighths inch, at widest part; height of vertical loop $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and of horizontal loops eleven-sixteenths inch, all measurements from outside edges of braid. In lower angle of chevron, No. 9 gold braid to form 10 loops, five on each side, such loops being made solid, ending in a twisted loop five-eighths inch wide at widest part, bottom of twisted loop to bottom of cuff, one-eighth inch. Width at vertical seam in front center of chevron proper, as formed of No. 3 gold braid, 4 inches; from bottom edge of such braid at sides to bottom of sleeve, seven-eighths inch.

c. *Major* (fig. —).—To be in the shape of a chevron on outer sleeve, lower ends thereof to extend around the undersleeve and join. Chevron to be of No. 3 gold braid (par. 414), trimmed on each side, close against the chevron, with No. 9 gold braid (par. 421) laid on in double overhand loops one-half inch in diameter, except in lower angle of chevron, one overhand loop being placed at point of chevron to give it a pointed effect. In lower angle of chevron, No. 9 gold braid to form 10 loops, five on each side, such loops being made solid, ending in a twisted loop five-eighths inch wide at widest part, bottom of twisted loop to bottom of cuff, one-eighth inch. Width at vertical seam in front center of chevron proper, as formed of No. 3 gold braid, 4 inches; from bottom edge of such braid at sides to bottom of sleeve, seven-eighths inch.

d. *Captain* (fig. —).—To be a knot of No. 8 gold braid (par. 420), with No. 9 gold braid (par. 421) placed on both edges throughout knot, both braids to be evenly carried from bottom of knot around entire sleeve and joined. Outer edge of whole knot thus formed and both sides of accompanying strip extending around circumference of sleeve to have abutting rows of double overhand loops one-half inch in diameter made of No. 9 gold braid, except at lower angle of knot, where braid is to form a design of open scrollwork to a point one-eighth inch from bottom of sleeve. Height of knot from top to angle at bottom, $8\frac{1}{2}$ inches; width of knot at widest point, $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches; diamond at center of knot, about seven-eighths inch high and five-eighths inch wide; from angle at bottom of knot to bottom of sleeve, 3 inches; from bottom of No. 8 gold braid at sides of sleeve to bottom of sleeve, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

e. *First lieutenant* (fig. —).—To be a knot of No. 8 gold braid (par. 420), with No. 9 gold braid (par. 421) placed on both edges throughout knot, both braids to be evenly carried from bottom of knot around entire sleeve and joined. At lower angle of knot, No. 9 gold braid is to form a design of open scrollwork to a point one-eighth inch from bottom of sleeve. Height of knot from top to angle at bottom, 8 inches; width of knot at widest point, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches; diamond at center of knot, about seven-eighths inch high and five-eighths inch wide; from angle at bottom of knot to bottom of sleeve, 3 inches; from bottom of No. 8 gold braid at sides of sleeve to bottom of sleeve, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

f. *Second lieutenant* (fig. —).—To be a knot of No. 8 gold braid (par. 420), with No. 9 gold braid (par. 421) placed on both edges throughout knot, both braids to be evenly carried from bottom of knot around entire sleeve and joined. Height of knot from top to angle at bottom, 8 inches; width of knot at widest point, $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches; diamond at center of knot, about seven-eighths inch high and five-eighths inch wide; from angle at bottom of knot to bottom of sleeve, 3 inches; from bottom of No. 8 gold braid at sides of sleeve to bottom of sleeve, $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

492. *Knots, shoulder* (fig. —), *commissioned officers; leader, Marine Band*.—To be made of fine gold cord one-fourth inch in diameter, closely double-plaited so as to cover whole upper surface of knot, and be lined with dark blue cloth. To be 6 inches long, 2 inches wide at inner end, and 3 inches wide at outer end. To be attached to evening dress jackets (pars. 490, 491) and to full-dress and special full-dress coat, leader, Marine Band (par. 44S), by a brass hinged strap $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches long and a snap hook on underside of strap of knot, engaging in metal loop on shoulder of jacket or coat, snap hook to be operated by a 27-ligne gilt button (par. 431) countersunk into upper side of strap of shoulder knot, at a point three-fourths inch from inner end of strap.

Insignia.—Knot to have the following placed thereon as prescribed in Chapter V: Insignia of rank of commissioned officers and insignia of leader, Marine Band, embroidered on scarlet cloth; gold and silver shoulder-knot ornaments and, for officers specified, gold and silver staff insignia, or insignia for aide-de-camp to general officer.

Dress aiguillettes (par. 400) worn by permanent staff officers and the leader, Marine Band, to be permanently attached to knot worn on left shoulder, as prescribed in Chapter V.

NOTE.—The former regulation shoulder knots for the leader, Marine Band, may be worn by him until they are no longer serviceable.

493. *Knot, sword, dress* (fig. —), *commissioned officers; leader, Marine Band*.—To consist of a single loop of three-sixteenths inch gold and scarlet cord 13 inches long, with ends secured in a gold-bullion tassel three-fourths inch in diameter and 2 inches long.

494. *Knot, sword, undress* (fig. —), *commissioned officers; leader, Marine Band*.—To consist of a single loop of braided russet-leather cord three-sixteenths inch in diameter and 13 inches long, with ends secured in a russet-leather tassel three-fourths inch in diameter and 2 inches long.

495. **Knot, sword, official mourning.**—To consist of a black crêpe band 3 inches wide and about 20 inches long, knotted upon the sword hilt. (See Official mourning band, par. 403.)

496. **Leggings, russet** (fig. —).—To be of russet leather.

497. **Letter, Marine Corps Reserve, bronze** (fig. —).—To be a block capital "R" five-eighths inch high, of dull-finish bronze metal.

498. **Letter, Marine Corps Reserve, gold** (fig. —).—To be a block capital "R" five-eighths inch high, of gold.

499. **Letter, National Naval Volunteers (Marine Corps branch), bronze** (fig. —).—To be a block capital "V" five-eighths inch high, of dull-finish bronze metal.

500. **Letter, National Naval Volunteers (Marine Corps branch), gold** (fig. —).—To be a block capital "V" five-eighths inch high, of gold.

501. **Letters, Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch), bronze.**—To be small block letters one-half inch high, of dull-finish bronze metal, in the form of a pin, indicating the particular State or Territory (or the District of Columbia) of the organization of the Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch) to which the officer belongs.

502. **Letters, Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch), gold.**—To be small block letters one-half inch high, of gold, in the form of a pin, indicating the particular State or Territory (or the District of Columbia) of the organization of the Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch) to which the officer belongs.

503. **Locker, trunk.**—According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

504. **Necktie, dress, evening** (fig. —), *commissioned officers.*—To be a black silk string tie, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide.

505. **Numerals, company, bronze** (fig. —), *for field hat.*—According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

506. **Ornament, cap and hat, bronze** (fig. —).—To consist of Western Hemisphere, intersected by a fowl anchor and surmounted by an eagle. To be made of dull-finish bronze metal and be according to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

Hemisphere.—To be perfect hollow half globe, seven-eighths inch in diameter, with accurately proportioned and clearly outlined continents of North and South America in raised surfaces, and be chased with nine parallels of latitude, terminating at continents.

Eagle, with outspread wings, to stand on top of hemisphere facing away from anchor ring, and be hard soldered to globe. To be one-half inch from crest of head to point of claws; from tip to tip of wings, $1\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Eagle to be accurately proportioned, with claws and head, and feathers of neck, body, wings, and legs distinctly delineated.

Fowl anchor.—The shank between stock and flukes to intersect hemisphere from northeast to southwest at an angle of 30° with plane of the Equator. Width of stock and shank, one-eighth inch; length of stock, five-eighths inch; distance peak of flukes to apex of crown, thirteen-sixteenths inch; inner edges

of flukes, one-sixteenth inch from hemisphere; distance edge of hemisphere to top of anchor shackle or ring, one-half inch, and to apex of crown, three-eighths inch; over-all length of anchor, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches. *Cable* to be attached to ring and twine around shank and arms. Each detail of anchor to be clearly delineated.

Spike and screw post.—A thin spike three-sixteenths inch long, tapering to point, to project from center of shoulders of eagle. A threaded screw post, with washer and milled nut, for securing ornament through eyelet to service and garrison caps (pars. 437–439) and field hat (par. 463), to project from center of hollow globe and be securely soldered thereto.

507. Ornament, cap, gold and silver (fig. —).—To consist of Western Hemisphere, intersected by a fowl anchor, and surmounted by an eagle. To be according to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

Hemisphere.—To be perfect hollow half globe, of fretted silver struck from a solid plate, seven-eighths inch in diameter, with accurately proportioned and clearly outlined continents of North and South America (in gold) in raised surfaces, and be chased with nine parallels of latitude, terminating at continents.

Eagle, with outspread wings, cut from solid silver, to stand on top of hemisphere facing away from anchor ring, and be hard soldered to globe. To be one-half inch from crest of head to point of claws; from tip to tip of wings, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Eagle to be accurately proportioned, with claws and head, and feathers of neck, body, wings, and legs distinctly delineated.

Fowl anchor.—To be of smooth gold, the shank between stock and flukes to intersect hemisphere from northeast to southwest at an angle of 30° with plane of the Equator. Width of stock and shank, one-eighth inch; length of stock, five-eighths inch; distance peak of flukes to apex of crown, thirteen-sixteenths inch; inner edges of flukes one-sixteenth inch from hemisphere; distance edge of hemisphere to top of anchor shackle or ring, one-half inch, and to apex of crown, three-eighths inch; over-all length of anchor, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches. *Cable* to be attached to ring and twine around shank and arms. Each detail of anchor to be clearly delineated.

Spike and screw post.—A thin spike, three-sixteenths inch long, tapering to point, to project from center of shoulders of eagle. A threaded screw post, with washer and milled nut, for securing ornament through eyelet to dress caps (pars. 433–435), undress caps (pars. 440–442), and full-dress and special full-dress cap, leader, Marine Band (par. 436), to project from center of hollow globe and be securely soldered thereto.

508. Ornaments, collar and shoulder-knot, gold and silver (figs. —).—To consist of Western Hemisphere, intersected by an anchor, and surmounted by an eagle. To be made in pairs, right and left, and be according to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

Hemisphere.—To be perfect hollow half globe of fretted silver struck from a solid plate, eleven-sixteenths inch in diameter, with accurately proportioned and clearly outlined continents of North and South America (in gold) in raised surfaces, and be chased with nine parallels of latitude, terminating at continents.

Eagle, with outspread wings, cut from solid silver, to stand on top of hemisphere facing away from anchor ring, and be hard soldered to globe. From crest of head to point of claws, seven-sixteenths inch; from tip to tip of wings, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Eagle to be accurately proportioned, with claws and head, and feathers of neck, body, wings, and legs distinctly delineated.

Anchor.—To be of smooth gold, the shank between stock and flukes to intersect hemisphere at an angle of 30° with plane of the Equator. The anchor on left ornament to intersect hemisphere from northeast to southwest and that on right ornament from northwest to southeast. Width of stock three thirty-seconds inch, and of shank full one-sixteenth inch; length of stock, one-half inch; distance peak of flukes to apex of crown, five-eighths inch; inner edges of flukes one-sixteenth inch from hemisphere; distance edge of hemisphere to top of anchor shackle or ring, three-eighths inch, and to apex of crown, three-eighths inch; over-all length of anchor, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Fastening.—To have vertical clasp pin or screw fastening for attaching ornament to dress and undress coats (pars. 447, 451) and shoulder knots (par. 492).

509. Ornaments, collar, bronze (figs. —).—To consist of Western Hemisphere, intersected by an anchor, and surmounted by an eagle. To be made of dull-finish bronze metal, in pairs, right and left, and be according to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

Hemisphere.—To be perfect hollow half globe struck from a solid plate, eleven-sixteenths inch in diameter, with accurately proportioned and clearly outlined continents of North and South America in raised surfaces, and be chased with nine parallels of latitude, terminating at continents.

Eagle, with outspread wings, to stand on top of hemisphere facing away from anchor ring, and be hard soldered to globe. From crest of head to point of claws, seven-sixteenths inch; from tip to tip of wings, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Eagle to be accurately proportioned, with claws and head, and feathers of neck, body, wings, and legs distinctly delineated.

Anchor.—The shank between stock and flukes to intersect hemisphere at an angle of 30° with plane of the Equator. The anchor on left ornament to intersect hemisphere from northeast to southwest and that on right ornament from northwest to southeast. Width of stock three thirty-seconds inch and of shank full one-sixteenth inch; length of stock, one-half inch; distance peak of flukes to apex of crown, five-eighths inch; inner edges of flukes, one-sixteenth inch from hemisphere; distance edge of hemisphere to top of anchor shackle or ring, three-eighths inch, and to apex of crown three-eighths inch; over-all length of anchor, $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Fastening.—To have vertical clasp pin or screw fastening for attaching ornament to service coats (pars. 438, 439).

510. Overcoat (fig. —).—To be of 22-ounce green kersey or other suitable cloth of adopted standard.

Body.—Double-breasted, plain back, form fitting, knee length, skirt flared 6 inches from waistline to bottom, making 82-inch sweep at bottom, hook vent in back (reaching to bottom) 17 inches long, all of foregoing measurements

being approximate. To be lined with green fleece, silk, Italian cloth, or flannel, edges of facing to be piped and sleeves lined with green satin. When lined with fleece or flannel to have yoke 16 inches deep. Left side to have horizontal opening for sword sling about 2 inches long, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches from armpit, and 4 inches from side seam, provided with flap on inside, with buttonhole and button. *Cuffs* to be $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide on undersleeve, curving to point $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at center of top sleeve. Seams to be plain stitched; edges of front, pockets, flaps, cuffs, vent, and collar to be three-eighths-inch single stitching.

Collar and lapel.—Convertible collar, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches at center of back, 3 inches at point in front, height 2 inches when standing; with shaped lapel 4 inches wide at notch.

Shoulder straps.—To have two shoulder straps, sewed in at shoulder seam only and extending to base of collar, $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide at shoulder seam, tapering to $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches at collar end, collar end rounded and attached to coat through buttonhole by button sewed to coat well under collar when turned down.

Pockets.—To have one inside breast pocket on left side, in facing, and two lower horizontal pockets with flaps, one on each side, $7\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, top of flap on line with bottom buttonhole. Flaps to be same width as pocket and $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches deep, stitched just above pocket opening.

Dimensions shown for pockets and flaps are for coat of average size and may be slightly increased or diminished according to size and form of figure.

Buttons.—Front to have 45-ligne bronze buttons (par. 430), four on each side, equally spaced, top button under lapel, other three to show when lapel is turned down. Shoulder straps to engage 25-ligne bronze button, and flap for sword-sling opening to engage 25-ligne bone button.

Insignia.—Shoulder strap to have the following placed thereon as prescribed in Chapter V: Insignia of rank of commissioned officers, insignia worn by warrant officers and pay clerks, and insignia of leader, Marine Band.

511. Package, first-aid, complete (fig. —).—Consisting of package and pouch. According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

512. Pistol, automatic, caliber .45 (fig. —).—With holster (par. 466). According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

513. Puttees, spiral, authorized for aviators (par. 120).—To be of khaki shade, of good material, and of a type that will neatly wind around the leg without bulging. According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

514. Raincoat.—To be of rubber cloth or waterproof material of adopted standard, of approximate color of winter service uniform. Body to be cut to fit figure loosely and reach to a point approximately 8 inches below knee when wearer is in a standing position.

Insignia.—If provided with shoulder straps, insignia of rank of commissioned officers, insignia worn by warrant officers and pay clerks, and insignia of leader, Marine Band, to be placed thereon as prescribed in Chapter V.

515. Roll, bedding.—According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

516. Roll, clothing.—According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

517. Scabbard, sword (fig. —).—To be of nickel or plated steel, or German silver, with yellow metal trimmings, consisting of two bands and rings, mouth-piece, and ferrule. Yellow metal trimmings to be brightly gilded and the German silver, nickel, or steel brightly polished. (See Sword, par. 529.)

518. Scarf, field (fig. —).—To be of 8½-ounce khaki-colored shirting flannel, 2-ply, of same shade as flannel shirt, 47 inches long, seven-eighths inch wide at center, and tapering to 2½ inches at 1¼ inches from ends, thence tapering to point, and finished with one row of stitching around edge. According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

519. Shirt, flannel (fig. —).—To be of khaki-colored flannel of same shade as summer service uniform, with rolling collar 1½ inches wide, cuffs 2½ inches deep, and one patch pocket on each breast closed by a V-shaped flap. The front, cuffs, and pocket flaps to be closed by flat brown bone buttons one-half inch in diameter. According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

Insignia.—Collar to have the following placed thereon under conditions and in manner prescribed in Chapter V: Small insignia of rank of commissioned officers, insignia worn by warrant officers and pay clerks, and small insignia of leader, Marine Band.

520. Shirts, white.—To be plain white linen shirts, without stripes or figures of any pattern, without plaits, with plain white linen starched cuffs fastened with cuff buttons (par. 429), shirts to open at front. Shirt worn with evening dress uniform to have stiff-starched bosom and be fastened with two or three studs (par. 528). If desired, other shirts may have stiff-starched bosom. (See Collar, par. 452.)

521. Shoes, black (figs. —).—To be high shoes of polished, enameled, or patent leather.

522. Shoes, russet (figs. —).—To be high shoes of russet leather, and fastened with laces.

523. Shoes, white (figs. —).—To be high or low shoes, of white canvas or white buckskin, and fastened with laces.

524. Slings, sword, dress (figs. —).—To be made of two thicknesses of No. 6 gold braid (par. 417), each strap to be formed by passing a single length of such braid through loop of a flat polished brass snap hook, Marine Corps standard pattern, and stitching the resultant two thicknesses suspended from loop, snap hook being fitted with a hook for engaging upper ring on sword scabbard. Lower ends of gold-braid straps to be pointed; edges of straps to be securely stitched together; length of long strap to be 20½ inches, and of short strap 12 inches. A lug made of two thicknesses of No. 6 gold braid, securely stitched together on edges in same manner as sling proper, to be attached to lower end of each strap, one end of lug to be fitted with a three-fourths-inch polished-brass single-tongue buckle for attaching to strap, other end to be fitted with a polished-brass snap swivel hook for engaging ring of sword scabbard.

To be according to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

525. Slings, sword, undress (fig. —).—To be made of full-grain brown leather, 7 to 8 ounce, inner side of slings to be darkened to present same approximate shade as outer side. The two straps to be secured to a polished brass snap hook, Marine Corps standard pattern, by a piece of leather inserted through loop on snap hook and securely stitched to straps, snap hook being fitted with a hook for engaging upper ring on sword scabbard. The long and short straps of slings to be made of leather seven-eighths inch wide, length of long strap to be $23\frac{1}{2}$ inches over all, and of short strap $14\frac{1}{2}$ inches. The lower ends of long and short straps to pass through loops of polished brass lock swivels, latter secured in place by sliding leather loops three-eighths inch wide; a seven-eighths inch polished-brass single-tongue buckle to be stitched on end of each strap. For adjusting length of sling, to have three holes, about three-fourths inch apart, punched in end of each strap about $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from folded end.

To be according to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

526. Socks.—To be plain, and be white or black, for the uniforms specified in Chapter III.

527. Spurs and straps (figs. —), mounted officers.—Straps to be of black or russet leather, as necessary, and both spurs and straps to be according to standard samples in the Quartermaster's Department.

528. Studs, shirt, dress, evening, commissioned officers (figs. —).—To be plain gold and not more than one-fourth inch in diameter.

529. Sword (figs. —).—Steel blade, slightly curved, 28 to 32 inches long, back rounded. To have a scroll on each side bearing the words "United States Marines," reading, on right side, from hilt to point, and, on left side, from point to hilt, and a scroll on left side near hilt for owner's name (reading from point to hilt), tops of all letters to be toward back of blade. *Grip* of Mameluke type, of yellow metal, with leaves of ivory secured by two through screw rivets with star countersunk heads of yellow metal, and having in pommel an eye of yellow metal through which loop of sword knot (pars. 493, 494) may pass. Straight *cross guard* $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches long, of yellow metal, and finished at each end with an acorn design. Yellow metal portions to be brightly gilded and steel blade to be brightly burnished, or silver plated to present same appearance. (See Scabbard, par. 517.)

NOTE.—Officers who possess the sword which was standard prior to the adoption in 1915 of the one described above, need not procure the latter.

530. Tag, identification, complete (fig. —).—According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

531. Trousers, dress (fig. —), Major General Commandant and other general officers.—To be of dark-blue doeskin or serge of adopted standard. Cut with medium spring, side pockets, suspender buttons inside waistband. Stripe of black mohair braid $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide down outer seam of each leg.

532. Trousers, dress (figs. —), line officers; leader, Marine Band.—To be of sky-blue doeskin or serge of adopted standard. Cut with medium spring, side pockets, suspender buttons inside waistband. Stripe of scarlet cloth $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches

wide down outer seam of each leg, edges of scarlet cloth being welted one-fourth inch.

533. Trousers, dress (figs. —), staff officers.—To be of dark-blue doeskin or serge of adopted standard. Cut with medium spring, side pockets, suspender buttons inside waistband. Stripe of scarlet cloth $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide down outer seam of each leg, edges of scarlet cloth being welted one-fourth inch.

534. Trousers, dress, evening (figs. —), commissioned officers.—To be of dark-blue doeskin of adopted standard. Cut with medium spring, long waist, fitting snugly and without wrinkles about and below waist, without hip or side pockets or buckle straps, suspender buttons inside waistband. Stripe of No. 5 gold braid (par. 416) down outer seam of each leg.

535. Trousers, full-dress and special full-dress (figs. —), leader, Marine Band.—To be of dark-blue doeskin of adopted standard. Cut with medium spring, side and hip pockets, suspender buttons inside waistband. Stripe of No. 5 gold braid (par. 416) down outer seam of each leg.

536. Trousers, service, summer, authorized for all officers.—To be of khaki-colored cotton drill or gabardine of adopted standard. Cut with medium spring, side pockets, suspender buttons inside waistband, waistband having six belt loops.

537. Trousers, service, winter, authorized for all officers.—To be of green kersey, serge, whipcord, Bedford cord, or other woolen material of adopted standard. Cut with medium spring, side pockets, suspender buttons inside waistband, waistband having six belt loops.

538. Trousers, undress, white (figs. —).—To be of white duck or drill. Cut with medium spring, side pockets, suspender buttons inside waistband.

539. Waistcoat, dress, evening (fig. —), commissioned officers.—To be of white duck or drill. Single-breasted, with a rolling collar, and so made that no part will extend below bottom edge of evening dress jackets (pars. 490, 491). Four 27-ligne detachable gilt buttons (par. 431) on right side, with corresponding buttonholes on left side.

540. Watch, wrist.—To be a reliable standard timepiece, with second hands and illuminated dial.

541. Whistle, officers, complete.—Consisting of whistle and chain. According to standard sample in the Quartermaster's Department.

CHAPTER VIII.
SPECIFICATIONS FOR ARTICLES OF THE UNIFORM AND
EQUIPMENT.

ENLISTED MEN OF THE MARINE CORPS; SECOND LEADER, DRUM
MAJOR, AND MUSICIANS, MARINE BAND.

600. Articles of the uniform and equipment for the enlisted personnel shall be in accordance with the respective standard samples and specifications thereof on file in the Quartermaster's Department of the Marine Corps, or as otherwise indicated. Enlisted men shall not have alterations made in articles of the outer uniform issued to them except upon the authority of the commanding officer. (See pars. 17, 160.)

601. Aviation, articles of the uniform and equipment for:

*As prescribed by Uniform Regulations, United States Navy, for
the aviation personnel of the Navy.*

602. Badge, rating, chief pharmacist's mate (Hospital Corps, United States Navy), khaki (fig. —).

603. Badge, rating, pharmacist's mate, first-class (Hospital Corps, United States Navy), khaki (fig. —).

604. Badge, rating, pharmacist's mate, second-class (Hospital Corps, United States Navy), khaki (fig. —).

605. Badge, rating, pharmacist's mate, third-class (Hospital Corps, United States Navy), khaki (fig. —).

606. Band, sick list:

As issued by the medical officer.

607. Baton (fig. —), *second leader, Marine Band.*

608. Baton (fig. —), *drum major, Marine Band:*

a. Cord and tassels, gold.

609. Baton, *drum majors, post bands:*

a. Cord and tassels, red, white, and blue.

610. Belt,¹ dress, noncommissioned staff (with slings) (fig. —), *sergeants major and quartermaster sergeants:*

a. Plate, waist (ornamented) (fig. —).

b. Slide for pistol holster and bayonet scabbard.

c. Slide, metal, and leather safe.

611. Belt, dress, *second leader and drum major, Marine Band:*

a. Frog for sword, drum major.

b. Plate, waist (ornamented) (fig. —).

¹ The noncommissioned staff dress belt with slings attached, formerly standard in the Marine Corps, will be issued until no longer available.

612. Belt, dress (figs. —), *first sergeants, gunnery sergeants, sergeants, corporals, lance corporals, first-class privates, trumpeters, drummers, and privates; musicians, Marine Band:*
- a. Frog for sword, *first sergeants, gunnery sergeants, and sergeants.*
 - b. Plate, waist (plain) (fig. —).
 - c. Slide for pistol holster and bayonet scabbard.
613. Belt,² undress, noncommissioned staff (with slings) (fig. —), *sergeants major and quartermaster sergeants:*
- a. Box, cartridge.
 - b. Slide for pistol holster and bayonet scabbard.
 - c. Slide, metal, and leather safe.
614. Belt,² russet (figs. —), *first sergeants, gunnery sergeants, sergeants, corporals, lance corporals, first-class privates, trumpeters, drummers, and privates; second leader, drum major, and musicians, Marine Band:*
- a. Box, cartridge.
 - b. Frog for sword, *first sergeants, gunnery sergeants, and sergeants; drum major, Marine Band.*
 - c. Slide for pistol holster and bayonet scabbard.
615. Belt, pistol, web, complete (fig. —):
- a. Suspenders.
616. Belt, cartridge, rifle (fig. —).
617. Belt, trousers, woven.
618. Blanket, wool.
619. Brassard, military police (fig. —).
620. Brassard, provost guard (fig. —).
621. Button, Marine Corps Reserve (fig. —).
622. Canteen, model 1910, complete (fig. —):
- a. Cover.
 - b. Cup.
623. Cap,³ dress (figs. —):
- a. Buttons, gilt (fig. —).
 - b. Ornament, cap, gilt (fig. —).
624. Cap,³ full-dress and special full-dress (figs. —), full-dress, *second leader, drum major, and musicians, Marine Band; special full-dress, second leader and musicians:*
- a. Buttons, gilt (fig. —).
 - b. Ornament, cap, gilt (fig. —).
 - c. Ornamentation, crown (black) (fig. —).
625. Cap, garrison (fig. —):
- a. Ornament, cap and hat, bronze (fig. —).

² Buckles and metal trimmings on russet belts and articles used therewith to have polished-brass finish.

³ The dress, full-dress and special full-dress, white, and service caps formerly standard in the Marine Corps will be issued until no longer available.

- 626. Cap,³ service, summer:**
 a. Buttons, bronze (fig. —).
 b. Cover, cap, khaki.
 c. Frame, cap.
 d. Ornament, cap and hat, bronze (fig. —).
- 627. Cap,³ service, winter (fig. —).**
 a. Buttons, bronze (fig. —).
 b. Ornament, cap and hat, bronze (fig. —).
- 628. Cap, storm.**
- 629. Cap,³ white (fig. —), all enlisted men except second leader, drum major, and musicians, Marine Band:**
 a. Buttons, gilt (fig. —).
 b. Cover, cap, white.
 c. Frame, cap.
 d. Ornament, cap, gilt (fig. —).
- 630. Cap,³ white, second leader, drum major, and musicians, Marine Band:**
 a. Buttons, gilt (fig. —).
 b. Ornament, cap, gilt (fig. —).
- 631. Cape, rain, second leader, drum major, and musicians, Marine Band.**
- 632. Chevrons, sergeant major (fig. —).**
 a. Dress.⁴
 b. Service, summer.
 c. Service, winter.
- 633. Chevrons, second leader, Marine Band (fig. —):**
 a. Dress.⁴
 b. Full-dress and special full-dress (gold).⁴
 c. Service, summer.
 d. Service, winter.
- 634. Chevrons, quartermaster sergeant (fig. —):**
 a. Dress.⁴
 b. Service, summer.
 c. Service, winter.
- 635. Chevrons, quartermaster sergeant, Paymaster's Department (fig. —):**
 a. Dress.⁴
 b. Service, summer.
 c. Service, winter.
- 636. Chevrons, drum major (fig. —):**
 a. Dress.⁴
 b. Full-dress (gold), drum major, Marine Band.⁴
 c. Service, summer.
 d. Service, winter.

³ The dress, full-dress and special full-dress, white, and service caps formerly standard in the Marine Corps will be issued until no longer available.

⁴ The large dress chevrons (and large full-dress and special full-dress chevrons, second leader and drum major, Marine Band), formerly standard in the Marine Corps, will be issued until no longer available.

637. Chevrons, first sergeant (fig. —) :
- a. Dress.⁴
 - b. Service, summer.
 - c. Service, winter.
638. Chevrons, gunnery sergeant (fig. —) :
- a. Dress.⁴
 - b. Service, summer.
 - c. Service, winter.
639. Chevrons, sergeant (fig. —) :
- a. Dress.⁴
 - b. Service, summer.
 - c. Service, winter.
640. Chevrons, corporal (fig. —) :
- a. Dress.⁴
 - b. Service, summer.
 - c. Service, winter.
641. Chevrons, lance corporal (fig. —) :
- a. Dress.
 - b. Service, summer.
 - c. Service, winter.
642. Chevrons, musician, Marine Band (fig. —) :
- a. Dress, full-dress, and special full-dress.
 - b. Service, summer.
 - c. Service, winter.
643. Chevrons, wound (fig. —) :
- a. Dress.
 - b. Service, summer.
 - c. Service, winter.
644. Clothes, rain:
- a. Boots, rubber.
 - b. Coat, rubber.
 - c. Hat, rubber.
645. Coat, chauffeur, blanket-lined (long).
646. Coat, dress (figs. —), *all enlisted men except second leader, Marine Band*:
- a. Buttons, gilt (fig. —).
 - b. Ornaments, collar, gilt (fig. —).
647. Coat, dress, *second leader, Marine Band*:
- a. Buttons, gilt (fig. —).
 - b. Chevrons, dress (fig. —).⁴
 - c. Ornamentation, sleeve (scarlet) (fig. —).
 - d. Ornaments, collar, gilt (figs. —).

⁴The large dress chevrons (and large full-dress and special full-dress chevrons, second leader and drum major, Marine Band), formerly standard in the Marine Corps, will be issued until no longer available.

648. Coat, driver, motor-cycle, sheepskin-lined (short).
649. Coat, full-dress (fig. —), *second leader, Marine Band:*
- a. Aiguillettes (gold).
 - b. Buttons, gilt (fig. —).
 - c. Chevrons, full-dress (gold) (fig. —).⁴
 - d. Knots, shoulder (gold).
 - e. Ornamentation, sleeve (black) (fig. —).
 - f. Ornaments, collar, gilt (figs. —).
650. Coat, full-dress (fig. —), *drum major, Marine Band:*
- a. Baldrick.
 - b. Buttons, gilt (fig. —).
 - c. Chevrons, full-dress (gold) (fig. —).⁴
 - d. Ornamentation, sleeve (gold) (fig. —).
 - e. Ornaments, collar, gilt (figs. —).
651. Coat, full-dress (fig. —), *musicians, Marine Band:*
- a. Aiguillettes (white).
 - b. Buttons, gilt (fig. —).
 - c. Chevrons, full-dress (fig. —).
 - d. Knots, shoulder (white).
 - e. Ornaments, collar, gilt (figs. —).
652. Coat, service, summer (fig. —):
- a. Buttons, bronze (figs. —).
 - b. Ornaments, collar, bronze (figs. —).
653. Coat, service, winter (fig. —):
- a. Buttons, bronze (figs.—).
 - b. Ornaments, collar, bronze (figs.—).
654. Coat, special full-dress (fig. —), *second leader, Marine Band:*
- a. Buttons, gilt (figs. —).
 - b. Chevrons, special full-dress (gold) (fig. —).⁴
 - c. Ornamentation, sleeve (black) (fig. —).
 - d. Ornaments, collar, gilt (figs. —).
655. Coat, special full-dress (fig. —), *musicians, Marine Band:*
- a. Buttons, gilt (figs. —).
 - b. Chevrons, special full-dress (fig. —).
 - c. Ornaments, collar, gilt (figs. —).
656. Collar, white (figs. —), *second leader, drum major, and musicians, Marine Band.*
657. Drum, complete, with heads, snares, and key:
- a. Drumsticks, rosewood:
Carriage.
 - b. Slings, dress.
 - c. Slings, field.

⁴ See footnote on p. 104.

- 658. Dungarees:**
- a.* Coat.
 - b.* Trousers.
- 659. Fourrageres:**
- a.* Miniature (fig. —).
 - b.* Wool (fig. —).
- 660. Gauntlets, horsehide.**
- 661. Gloves:**
- a.* Cotton (white) (figs.—).
 - b.* Leather, dress (figs. —). See footnote on page 20.
- 662. Hat, field (figs. —) :**
- a.* Headstrap.
 - b.* Letters, bronze (fig. —). When prescribed.
 - c.* Numerals, company, bronze (fig. —). When prescribed.
 - d.* Ornament, cap and hat, bronze (fig. —).
- 663. Haversack and pack carrier (figs. —) :**
- a.* Components—
 - Carrier, pack.
 - Haversack.
 - Pouch, meat can.
 - b.* Blanket, wool (par. 618).
 - c.* Can, bacon.
 - d.* Can, condiment.
 - e.* Can, meat.
 - f.* Clothing as necessary.
 - g.* Fork:
 - Scabbard.
 - h.* Kit, toilet, complete.
 - i.* Knife:
 - Scabbard.
 - j.* Poncho, rubber (par. 638).
 - k.* Rations.
 - l.* Spoon.
 - m.* Tent, shelter, half:
 - Line, guy.
 - Pins, round.
 - Pole.
- 664. Haversack, noncommissioned staff, complete (figs. —) :**
- a.* Can, meat.
 - b.* Fork:
 - Scabbard.

- 664. Haversack, noncommissioned staff, complete**—Continued.
- c. Knife:
 - Scabbard.
 - d. Spoon.
- 665. Insignia, private, first-class (fig. —) :**
- a. Dress.
 - b. Service, summer.
 - c. Service, winter.
- 666. Insignia, trumpeter (fig. —) :**
- a. Dress.
 - b. Service, summer.
 - c. Service, winter.
- 667. Insignia, drummer (fig. —) :**
- a. Dress.
 - b. Service, summer.
 - c. Service, winter.
- 668. Insignia, signalman, first-class (fig. —) :**
- a. Dress.
 - b. Service, summer.
 - c. Service, winter.
- 669. Insignia, gun captain (United States Navy) (fig. —) :**
- a. Dress.
 - b. Service, summer.
 - c. Service, winter.
- 670. Insignia, gun pointer, first-class (United States Navy) (fig. —) :**
- a. Dress.
 - b. Service, summer.
 - c. Service, winter.
- 671. Insignia, gun pointer, second-class (United States Navy) (fig. —) :**
- a. Dress.
 - b. Service, summer.
 - c. Service, winter.
- 672. Insignia, expert rifleman (United States Navy) (fig. —) :**
- a. Dress.
 - b. Service, summer.
 - c. Service, winter.
- 673. Insignia, naval aviator (fig. —) :**
As prescribed by Uniform Regulations, United States Navy.
- 674. Insignia, balloon pilot (fig. —) :**
As prescribed by Uniform Regulations, United States Navy.
- 675. Instruments, band.**
- 676. Knife, Hospital Corps:**
- a. Carrier; same as for machete (par. 704b).
- 677. Leggings, canvas (figs. —) :**
- a. Laces.

678. Letters, Marine Corps Reserve (for collar):
 a. Bronze (fig. —).
 b. Gilt (fig. —).
679. Letters, National Naval Volunteers (Marine Corps Branch) (for collar):
 a. Bronze (fig. —).
 b. Gilt (fig. —).
680. Letters, Naval Militia (Marine Corps Branch) (for collar):
 a. Bronze.
 b. Gilt.
681. Locker, trunk, *noncommissioned staff officers*.
682. Mark, hospital apprentice, first-class (Hospital Corps, United States Navy), khaki (fig. —).
683. Mark, hospital apprentice, second-class (Hospital Corps, United States Navy), khaki (fig. —).
684. Overcoat (fig. —):
 a. Buttons, bronze (figs. —).
685. Package, first-aid, complete (fig. —):
 a. Pouch.
686. Pajamas:
 a. Coat.
 b. Trousers.
687. Pistol, automatic, caliber .45 (fig. —):
 a. Holster, russet; see footnote² on page 102:
 Strap, leg.
 b. Kit, cleaning.
 c. Lanyard.
 d. Magazine (extra).
 Carrier.
 e. Screw driver.
688. Poncho, rubber.
689. Puttees, spiral.
690. Rifle, United States (Springfield), caliber .30, model 1903 (figs. —):
 a. Bayonet:
 Scabbard.
 b. Brush and thong.
 c. Cover, front-sight.
 d. Oiler and thong case.
 e. Rod, cleaning.
 f. Screw driver.
 g. Sling, leather, russet.
691. Roll, bedding, *noncommissioned staff officers*.
692. Roll, clothing, *noncommissioned staff officers*.
693. Shirt, flannel (figs. —).

694. Shoes:
- a. Arctic.
 - b. Russet (figs. —); see footnote on page 20:
Laces.
695. Shotgun.
696. Slings, color:
- a. Dress.
 - b. Field.
697. Socks:
- a. Cotton.
 - b. Wool.
698. Spurs and russet straps.
699. Stick, night.
700. Stripes, service (figs. —):
- a. Dress.⁵
 - b. Service, winter.
701. Suspenders, trousers.
702. Sword (fig. —), *noncommissioned staff officers, first sergeants, gunnery sergeants, and sergeants; drum major, Marine Band:*
- a. Scabbard, *noncommissioned staff (fig. —), sergeants major and quartermaster sergeants.*
 - b. Scabbard, *noncommissioned officers (fig. —), first sergeants, gunnery sergeants, and sergeants; drum major, Marine Band.*
703. Tag, identification, complete (fig. —).
704. Tools, intrenching:
- a. Cutter, wire:
Carrier.
 - b. Machete:
Carrier.
 - c. Mattock, pick:
Carrier.
Handle (extra).
 - d. Shovel:
Carrier.
Handle (extra).
705. Trousers, dress (figs. —), *noncommissioned officers:*
- a. Stripes, scarlet.
706. Trousers, dress (fig. —), *lance corporals, first-class privates, trumpeters, drummers, and privates.*
707. Trousers, dress, full-dress, and special full-dress (fig. —), *second leader and musicians, Marine Band:*
- a. Stripes, scarlet, with white center.

⁵ The large dress service stripes formerly standard in the Marine Corps will be issued until no longer available.

- 708. Trousers, dress and full-dress** (figs. —), *drum major, Marine Band.*
Same as dress trousers, noncommissioned officers (par. 705).
- 709. Trousers, service, summer** (figs. —).
- 710. Trousers, service, winter** (figs. —).
- 711. Trousers, white** (figs. —).
- 712. Trumpet** (fig. —):
- a. Banner, trumpet.
 - b. Hook, sling.
 - c. Mute.
 - d. Slings, dress.
 - e. Slings, field.
- 713. Underwear:**
- a. Drawers:
 - Cotton (knee).
 - Wool.
 - b. Undershirts:
 - Cotton.
 - Wool.
- 714. Watch.**
- 715. Whistle, noncommissioned officers, complete (with chain).**

CHAPTER IX.

CARE OF THE UNIFORM.

800. The following information is taken largely from A Handbook on the Care of Uniforms, published by the Officers' Uniform Shop :

801. General care.—No matter how well a uniform (especially the coat) fits when new, it will not continue to preserve its best appearance or keep its shape unless carefully put on and kept buttoned. The carrying of large or heavy objects in the pockets will speedily destroy the shape of the best coat. Uniforms should always be kept on hangers when not in use.

802. To fold a coat.—Spread it, lining down, on a table. Turn each sleeve up at the elbow and fold each side over on sleeve, then fold the coat over on center seam. If the container will not hold the coat full length, fold the skirt over on body of coat.

803. To prevent moths.—Frequent brushing, and exposure to sunshine and fresh air will effectually prevent moths. If uniforms are to be put away for a long time and left undisturbed, they should be packed away with camphor balls, cedar wood, or balls of cotton saturated with turpentine.

804. To remove oil or grease from blue uniforms.—Soak a piece of blue cloth in chloroform, petroleum benzine, benzol, or acetone, and rub the spot briskly. The stain will be washed out and the solvent will rapidly evaporate.

805. To remove paint stains from blue uniforms.—Paint stains may be removed by a method similar to that indicated in paragraph 804 while the paint stain is still fresh. Old and hard paint stains are difficult to remove, often impossible. The best method to remove old paint stains is to rub them hard with a piece of blue cloth saturated in turpentine.

806. To remove rust, ink, or fruit stains from white uniforms.—Soak the stained part in a strong solution of oxalic acid, or put some powdered oxalic acid or sodium or potassium acid oxalate on the stain, previously moistened with water, and rub with a piece of white cotton or linen. The stain will dissolve and can be washed out with water. Oxalic acid and its soluble salts are very poisonous and care should be taken in handling them.

807. Care of gold braid.—Gold braid will rapidly tarnish and deteriorate if in contact with, or hung near, any substance containing sulphur, such as rubber, or ordinary manila and kraft wrapping papers.

808. To remove tarnish from gold braid.—Dip a piece of white flannel in milk of magnesia and rub gently on the tarnished braid. Avoid contact of the milk of magnesia with the blue cloth. The use of potassium cyanide to clean gold braid is dangerous, as the latter is a powerful poison. If the braid has a

silvery appearance, it is due to the fact that the gold is worn off, and no treatment will restore it.

809. To clean buttons that have turned green.—Buttons sometimes turn green when the gold plating is worn off and the copper base becomes covered with green copper carbonate due to exposure to moist air. This coating can be removed by rubbing gently with acetic acid or any substance containing this acid, such as vinegar or Worcestershire sauce, followed by a thorough washing in fresh water, and drying. (See par. 813.)

810. To remove shine from serge uniforms.—The spot to be treated should be steamed by laying a wet cloth over it and pressing with a hot iron, and then rubbing it very gently with a piece of "00" sandpaper or emery cloth. It would be better to have this done by a regular tailor.

811. To repair a clean cut in serge uniforms.—A clean cut in a serge or cloth uniform can be repaired by being rewoven with threads drawn from the material in another part of the garment. This must be done by a regular tailor. The process is rather expensive, but the cut can not be detected after being rewoven.

812. To remove a singe mark.—A light singe mark on blue serge or cloth should be rubbed vigorously with the flat side of a silver coin. In many cases this will effect a great improvement in appearance, but is not effective in the case of bad singes or scorches.

813. Cap ornaments and other gold and silver insignia may be kept new and bright by scrubbing them occasionally with a nail brush, and ammonia which has been diluted with water. This should be done as soon as there are any signs of tarnishing or of corrosion. If the latter has been allowed to continue or has taken strong hold, the original condition can not be restored. Buttons may be cleaned in the same way.



IN REPLYING
REFER TO No.

30245-A



HEADQUARTERS U. S. MARINE CORPS

WASHINGTON

15 August, 1925.

Memorandum accompanying Changes No. 2, Uniform Regulations,
U. S. Marine Corps, 1922 (illustrations).

Insert title page (XVII) of Changes No. 2 after final page (XVI)
of Changes No. 1.

Change page numbers (XVII, XVIII, and XIX) of Changes No. 3 to
"XIX," "XX," and "XXI," respectively.

Page 110a. Change page number to "111."

Page 111. Change page number to "113."

Page 112. Change page number to "114."

Insert List of Illustrations, pages 115 to 122, and the set of
illustration plates, Nos. 1 to 71, between page 114 and the initial page
(123) of Index.

Page 118. In "112. Trumpeter (right)," change word in parenthe-
ses to "(left)."

Page 120. In "163. Dress sword slings, Leader, Marine Band," cross
out "Leader, Marine Band."

Plate 51, figure 112. Change legend from "112. Right" to "112. Left."

VE
403
. A2

CHANGES IN UNIFORM REGULATIONS, U. S. MARINE CORPS, 1922.

CHANGES }
No. 2. }

HEADQUARTERS U. S. MARINE CORPS,
WASHINGTON, 6 *September*, 1924.

1. The accompanying additions to Uniform Regulations, U. S. Marine Corps, 1922, namely, the List of Illustrations, pages 115 to 122, and the set of illustration plates, Nos. 1 to 71, will be inserted, in the order given, after Chapter IX, Care of the Uniform, page 112.

JOHN A. LEJEUNE,
Major General Commandant.

Approved:

CURTIS D. WILBUR,
Secretary of the Navy.

11131—25

XVII

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

Fig.

UNIFORMS, OFFICERS (Plates 1-14):

1. Winter service, *The Major General Commandant*.
2. Evening dress, *General officer (staff)*.
3. Evening dress, *Major (line)*.
4. Dress, *Aide-de-camp*.
5. White dress, *Field officer*. White undress is same uniform, with ribbons and qualification badges substituted for miniature medals.
6. Blue undress, *Field officer (staff)*.
7. Blue undress, *Aide-de-camp*.
8. Cloak over blue, *Field officer*.
9. Winter service, *Warrant officer*.
10. Overcoat over winter service, *Field officer*.
11. Summer service with garrison cap, *Field officer*.
12. Summer service with cap, *Warrant officer*.
13. Summer service with field equipment (front), *Captain*.
14. Summer service with field equipment (rear), *Captain*.

UNIFORMS, ENLISTED MEN (Plates 15-25):

15. Dress, *Noncommissioned staff officer*.
16. Dress with swagger stick, *Noncommissioned staff officer*.
17. Blue undress combining white, *Trumpeter*.
18. Winter service with breeches and leggings, *Noncommissioned officer*.
19. Winter service with trousers and leggings, *Noncommissioned officer*.
20. Winter service without leggings, *Noncommissioned officer*.
21. Overcoat over winter service with field hat (front), *Private*.
22. Overcoat over winter service with cap (rear), *Private*.
23. Summer service, *Private*.
24. Summer service with full field equipment (front), *Private*.
25. Summer service with full field equipment (rear), *Private*.

SPECIAL UNIFORMS, MARINE BAND (Plates 26-29):

26. Full dress, *Leader*. Special full dress is same uniform, without slings and sword.
27. Full dress, *Second leader*. Corresponding uniform is worn by *musicians*.
28. Full dress, *Drum major*.
29. Special full dress, *Musician*. Corresponding uniform is worn by *second leader*.

NOTE.—The following special articles, which are not shown separately, appear with the uniform on the plates indicated: *Aiguillettes*—Dress, Plates 2, 4, 26; service, Plate 7; full dress, Plate 27. *Fourrageres*—Silk, Plates 4-7, 9, 11, 12; wool, Plates 15-23. (*Miniature fourragere* on Plate 56.)

Fig.

CAPS AND FIELD HAT, OFFICERS; LEADER, MARINE BAND (Plates 30, 31):**Dress cap—**

- 30. *General officers.*
- 31. *Field officers.*
- 32. *Company officers, warrant officers, and pay clerks; leader, Marine Band.*

White undress cap—

- 33. *General officers.*
- 34. *Field officers.*
- 35. *Company officers, warrant officers, and pay clerks; leader, Marine Band.*
- 36. *Full-dress and special full-dress cap, Leader, Marine Band.*
- 37. *Winter service cap, Officers; leader, Marine Band.*
- 38. *Summer service cap, Officers; leader, Marine Band.*
- 39. *Field hat without head strap (with hat cord for officers below general rank), Officers; leader, Marine Band.*

- 40, 41. *Garrison cap (40 right, with insignia of rank; 41 left, with bronze cap ornament), Officers on tropical duty.*

NOTE.—The field hat (without hat cord) and the garrison cap are the same for enlisted men, with the substitution of the proper cap and hat ornament (Fig. 54).

SHOULDER KNOTS, COMMISSIONED OFFICERS (Plate 32):

- 42. *Staff (left), Brigadier general.*
- 43. *Line (left), Lieutenant colonel.*
- 44. *Aide-de-camp to general officer (right), Captain.*

SWORDS, SCABBARDS, AND SWORD KNOTS (Plate 33):

- 45. *Sword (right), with dress sword knot, Officers (sword only); leader, Marine Band.*
- 46. *Sword (left), with undress and official-mourning sword knots, Officers; leader, Marine Band.*
- 47. *Scabbard (right), Officers; leader, Marine Band.*
- 48. *Sword (right), Sergeants major to sergeants; drum major, Marine Band.*
- 49. *Scabbard, noncommissioned staff (left), Sergeants major and quarter-master sergeants.*
- 50. *Scabbard, noncommissioned officer (right), First sergeants to sergeants; drum major, Marine Band.*

*** ORNAMENTS AND INSIGNIA (Plates 34-36):****Ornaments (Plate 34)—**

- 51. *Cap and hat ornament, Officers; leader, Marine Band.*
- 52. *Collar and shoulder-knot ornament, gold and silver (right), Officers; leader, Marine Band.*
- 53. *Collar ornament, bronze (left), Officers; leader, Marine Band.*
- 54. *Cap and hat ornament, Enlisted men.*
- 55. *Collar ornament, gilt (right), Enlisted men.*
- 56. *Collar ornament, bronze (left), Enlisted men.*

- Fig.
- Insignia (staff) (Plate 34)—
57. Adjutant and Inspector's Department, gold and silver.
58. Adjutant and Inspector's Department, bronze.
59. Paymaster's Department, gold and silver (right).
60. Paymaster's Department, bronze (left).
61. Quartermaster's Department, gold, *Commissioned officers*.
62. Quartermaster's Department, silver, *Quartermaster clerks*.
63. Quartermaster's Department, bronze, *Commissioned and warrant officers*.
- Insignia of rank (Plate 35)—
64. The Major General Commandant and other major generals.
65. Brigadier general.
- 66, 67. Colonel (66 right, 67 left).
68. Lieutenant colonel.
69. Major.
70. Captain.
71. First lieutenant.
72. Second lieutenant.
- Other metal insignia (Plate 36)—
73. Aide-de-camp to major general, gold (right).
74. Aide-de-camp to major general, bronze (left).
75. Aide-de-camp to brigadier general, gold (right).
76. Aide-de-camp to brigadier general, bronze (left).
77. Marine gunner, silver.
78. Marine gunner, bronze.
79. Leader, Marine Band.
80. Naval aviator, *Naval aviators and naval aviation pilots*.
81. Balloon pilot.
- NOTE.—Insignia of rank and insignia for leader, Marine Band, for collar of flannel shirt, are three-fourths of size reproduced. The naval aviator and balloon pilot insignia are embroidered on the dress and winter service coats of officers entitled to such insignia.
- ORNAMENTATION ON CAP, COLLAR, AND SLEEVE (Plates 37-48):
82. Top of crown of—
- Dress, undress, and service caps, *Officers; leader, Marine Band*.
- Full-dress and special full-dress caps, *Marine Band*.
- Visor ornamentation of—
83. Dress and undress caps, *General officers*.
84. Dress and undress caps, *Field officers*.
- Collar of—
85. Evening dress jacket, *General officers*.
86. Evening dress jacket, *Field and commissioned company officers*.
87. Full-dress and special full-dress coat, *Leader, Marine Band*.

Fig.

Sleeves of evening dress jackets—

- 88. *General officers* (right).
- 89. *Colonel.*
- 90. *Lieutenant colonel.*
- 91. *Major.*
- 92. *Captain.*
- 93. *First lieutenant.*
- 94. *Second lieutenant.*

Sleeves of Marine Band coats—

- 92. Full-dress and special full-dress coat, *Leader.*
- 95. Special full-dress, full-dress, and dress coats, *Second leader.*
- 96. Full-dress coat, *Drum major.*

CHEVRONS, SLEEVE INSIGNIA, ETC. (Plates 49-53):**Chevrons (Plates 49, 50)—**

- 97. *Sergeant major.*
- 98. *Second leader, Marine Band.*
- 99. *Quartermaster sergeant.*
- 100. *Quartermaster sergeant, Paymaster's Department* (left).
- 101. *Drum major.*
- 102. *First sergeant.*
- 103. *Gunnery sergeant.*
- 104. *Staff sergeant.*
- 105. *Sergeant.*
- 106. *Corporal.*
- 107. *Lance corporal.*
- 108. *Musician, Marine Band.*
- 109, 110. *Wound, for wounds received while with the Navy (109) and Army (110).*

Insignia, United States Marine Corps (Plate 51)—

- 111. *Private, first-class.*
- 112. *Trumpeter* (right).
- 113. *Drummer.*
- 114. *Signalman, first-class.*

Brassards (Plate 51)—

- 115. *Military police.*
- 116. *Provost guard.*
- 117. *Service stripes* (right)—*a* Four years', *b* twelve years' service (Plate 51).

Insignia, United States Navy (Plate 52)—

- 118. *Gun captain* (right).
- 119. *Gun pointer, first-class.*
- 120. *Gun pointer, second-class.*
- 121. *Expert rifleman.*
- 122. *Sharpshooter.*
- 123. *Navy "E."*

- Fig. Rating badges, Hospital Corps, United States Navy (Plate 53)—
124. Chief pharmacist's mate.
 125. Pharmacist's mate, first-class.
 126. Pharmacist's mate, second-class.
 127. Pharmacist's mate, third-class.
- Mark, Hospital Corps, United States Navy (Plate 53)—
128. Hospital apprentices, first and second-class.
- * GOLD BRAIDS, GOLD CORDS, AND GOLD AND SCARLET CORDS (Plate 54):
 Gold braids—
129. No. 1.
 130. No. 2.
 131. No. 3.
 132. No. 4.
 133. No. 5.
 134. No. 6.
 135. No. 7.
 136. No. 7½.
 137. No. 8.
 138. No. 9 (soutache).
- Cords—
139. $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch gold cord, for hat cord, *General officers*.
 140. $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch gold cord, for dress aiguillettes.
 141. $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch gold and scarlet cord, for hat cord, *officers below general rank and leader, Marine Band*, and dress sword knot.
 142. $\frac{1}{4}$ -inch gold and scarlet cord, for service aiguillettes.
- MISCELLANEOUS (Plates 55, 56):
- * Buttons (Plate 55)—
143. 45-ligne, *Officers; leader, Marine Band*.
 144. 40-ligne, *Officers; leader, Marine Band*.
 145. 27-ligne, *Officers; leader, Marine Band*.
 146. 45-ligne, *Enlisted men*.
 147. 35-ligne, *Enlisted men*.
 148. 25-ligne, *Enlisted men*.
 149. Marine Corps Reserve.
 150. Honorable discharge.
 151, 152. Victory (151 silver, 152 bronze).
153. * Identification tag.
 154. * Specimen bronze company numerals, for field hat, *Officers and enlisted men*.
- * Letters—
155. Specimen bronze letters, for field hat, *Enlisted men*.
 156. Marine Corps Reserve, gold, *officers*, or gilt, *enlisted men*.
 157. Marine Corps Reserve, bronze.
 158. National Naval Volunteers (Marine Corps branch), gold, *officers*, or gilt, *enlisted men*.
 159. National Naval Volunteers (Marine Corps branch), bronze.

Fig.

- Belt accessories (Plate 56)—**
160. Ornamented waist plate (gilt and silver), for full-dress belt, *Leader, Marine Band.*
Ornamented waist plate (gilt), for dress belt, *Noncommissioned staff officers; second leader and drum major, Marine Band.*
161. Plain waist plate, for dress belt, *Enlisted men, except noncommissioned staff officers; musicians, Marine Band.*
162. Buckle of russet belt, *Enlisted men.*
Brass snap hooks, Marine Corps standard patterns, for—
163. Dress sword slings, *Leader, Marine Band.*
164. Undress sword slings, *Officers; leader, Marine Band.*
Dress and undress sword slings, *Noncommissioned staff officers.*
165. Brass hook to support Sam Browne belt, for dress and winter service coats, *Officers; leader, Marine Band.*
- Pencil attachments, for—**
166. Dress aiguillettes, *Officers; leader, Marine Band.*
Full-dress aiguillettes, *Second leader, Marine Band.*
167. Full-dress aiguillettes, *Musicians, Marine Band.*
168. Silk fourragere.
169. Wool fourragere.
170. Miniature fourragere.

Ob-verse	Re-verse	* DECORATIONS, MEDALS, RIBBONS, BADGES, ETC. (Plates 57-71): Decorations (Plates 57-62)—
171	174	Old medal of honor, Navy, suspended from neckband.
172	174	Old medal of honor, Navy, with original ribbon.
173	174	Old medal of honor, Army, with original ribbon.
175	176	New medal of honor, Navy.
177	178	New medal of honor, Army.
	179	Attachment for suspending Army medal of honor from neckband.
180	181	Distinguished-service medal, Navy.
182	183	Distinguished-service medal, Army.
184	185	Certificate of merit medal, Army.
186	187	Navy cross.
188	189	Distinguished-service cross, Army.
190	191	Brevet medal, Marine Corps.
192	193	Gold life-saving medal, Treasury.
194	195	Silver life-saving medal, Treasury.
		Service medals and the expeditionary ribbon (Plates 63-69)—
196	197	Medal commemorating the Battle of Manila Bay—Dewey medal, Navy.
198	199	Medal commemorating naval engagements in West Indies—Sampson medal, Navy, with specimen clasps.
200	201	Specially meritorious service medal, Navy.

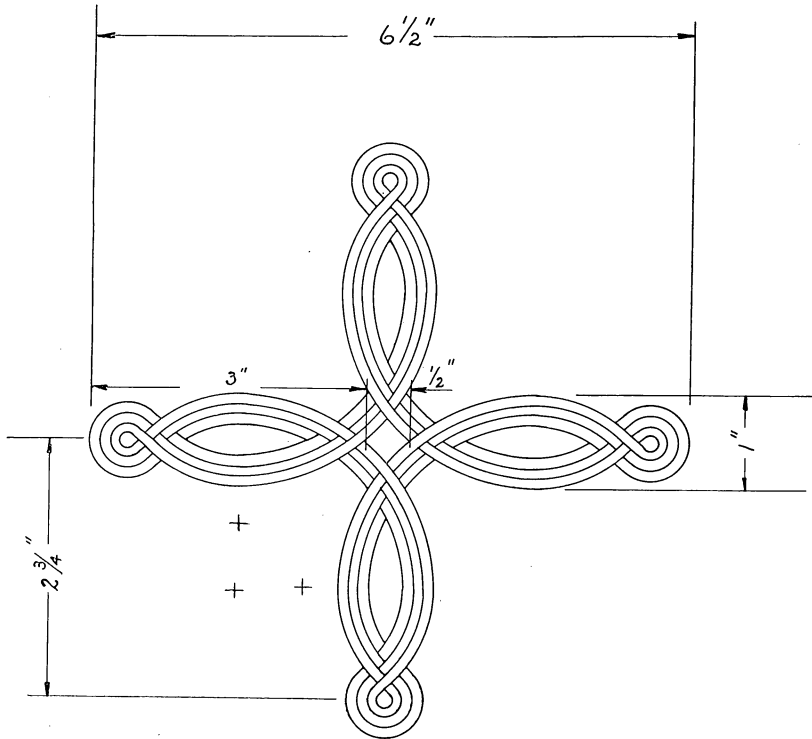
Ob- verse	Re- verse	
202	230, 231	Civil War campaign medal, Navy.
203	232	Civil War campaign medal, Army.
204	233	Indian campaign medal, Army.
205	234	Spanish War service medal, Army.
206	230, 231	Spanish campaign medal, Navy.
207	233	Spanish campaign medal, Army.
208	233	Cuban occupation medal, Army.
209	233	Porto Rican occupation medal, Army.
210	230, 231	Philippine campaign medal, Navy.
211	233	Philippine campaign medal, Army.
212	235	Philippines congressional medal, Army.
213	230, 231	China campaign medal, Navy.
214	233	China campaign medal, Army.
215		Expeditionary ribbon, Marine Corps.
216		Expeditionary ribbon, Marine Corps, with specimen numeral.
217	230, 231	Cuban pacification medal, Navy.
218	233	Cuban pacification medal, Army.
219	233	Mexican service medal, Army.
220	230, 231	Nicaraguan campaign medal, Navy.
221	230, 231	Mexican service medal, Navy.
222	230, 231	Haiti campaign medal, 1915, Navy, with 1919-1920 clasp.
223	234	Mexican border service medal, Army.
224	236	Dominican campaign medal, Navy. Marine Corps reverse is same, with "United States Marine Corps" substituted for "United States Navy."
225	237	Victory medal, Navy and Army, with silver star and specimen clasp.
226	230, 231	Haiti campaign medal, 1919-1920, Navy.
		Other medals (Plates 68, 69)—
227	238	Good-conduct medal, Marine Corps, with specimen clasp.
228	239	Good-conduct medal, Navy, with specimen clasp.
229	240	Bailey medal, Navy.
		NOTE.—Miniatures of decorations, medals, and the expeditionary ribbon are one-half size.
		Auxiliary insignia (Plate 69)—
241		Ribbons of Navy medal of honor, with gold star; Army distinguished-service cross, with oak-leaf cluster; and Marine Corps expeditionary ribbon, with specimen numeral.
242		Ribbons of Navy Haiti campaign medal, with bronze star; Victory medal, with Maltese cross; and Marine Corps good-conduct medal, with specimen numeral.
		Qualification badges (Plates 70, 71)—
243		Distinguished marksman.
244		Expert team rifleman, Navy.
245		Distinguished pistol shot.

Ob-verse	Re-verse
246	Marine Corps rifle competition.
247	Marine Corps division rifle competition.
248	Marine Corps pistol competition.
249	Marine Corps division pistol competition.
250	Lauchheimer trophy medal.

NOTE.—Competition badges and the Lauchheimer trophy medal are each of three kinds, i. e., gold, silver, and bronze.

251	Expert.
252	Sharpshooter.
253	Marksman.
254	Rifle bar for basic designs 251-253.
255	Pistol bar for basic designs 251-253.
256	Expert rifleman (old design).
257	Sharpshooter (rifle—old design).
258	Marksman (rifle—old design).
259	Sharpshooter, with expert rifleman's bar, Navy.
260	Expert pistol shot (old design):
261	Pistol shot, first class (old design).
262	Expert pistol shot's pin, Navy.

NOTE.—Articles marked with an asterisk (*) are reproduced in full size, except the qualification badges on Plate 71, which are slightly reduced.



Three adjoining rows of 1/8" braid

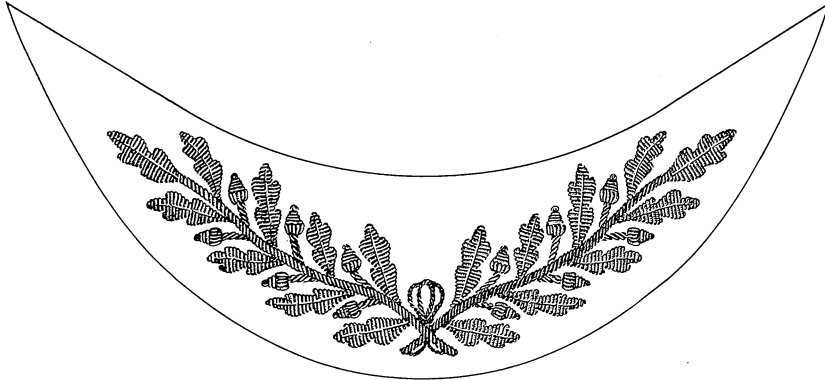
CAPS

BRAIDS

- | | |
|--|----------------------------|
| A. Dress..... | Black silk tubular |
| B. White undress..... | White tracing |
| C. Winter service..... | Green silk tubular |
| D. Summer service..... | Khaki-colored silk tubular |
| E. Full dress and special full dress, Marine Band: | |
| Leader..... | Gold (No. 9) |
| Second leader, drum major (full dress), and musicians..... | Black mohair tubular |

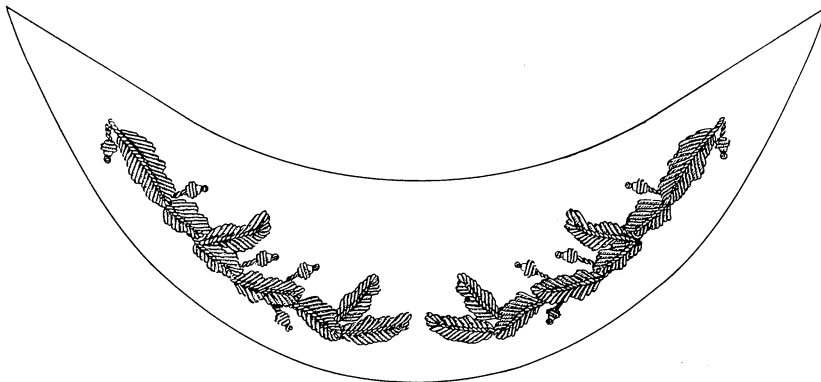
ORNAMENTATION, TOP OF CROWN

82. A-D. Officers
 A-E. Leader, Marine Band
 E. Second leader, drum major, and musicians, Marine Band



83

Width of visor at front center, clear of cap, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Ornamentation embroidered in gold bullion



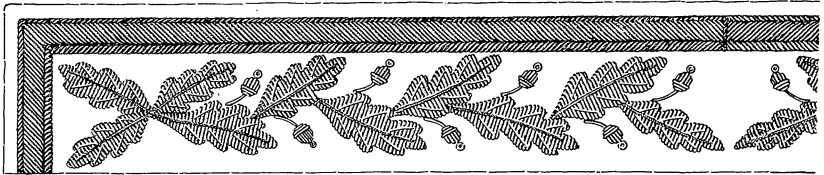
84

Width of visor at front center, clear of cap, $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Ornamentation embroidered in gold bullion or gold thread, midrib of each leaf in gold Jaceron

Dress and undress caps

VISOR ORNAMENTATION

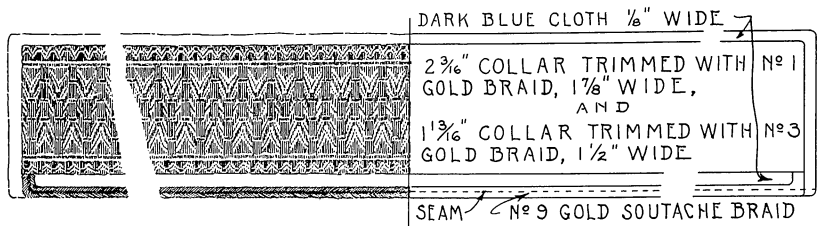
- 83. General officers
- 84. Field officers



BORDER IN GOLD BULLION EDGED WITH GOLD JACERON. ORNAMENTATION IN GOLD BULLION, MIDRIB OF EACH LEAF IN GOLD JACERON.

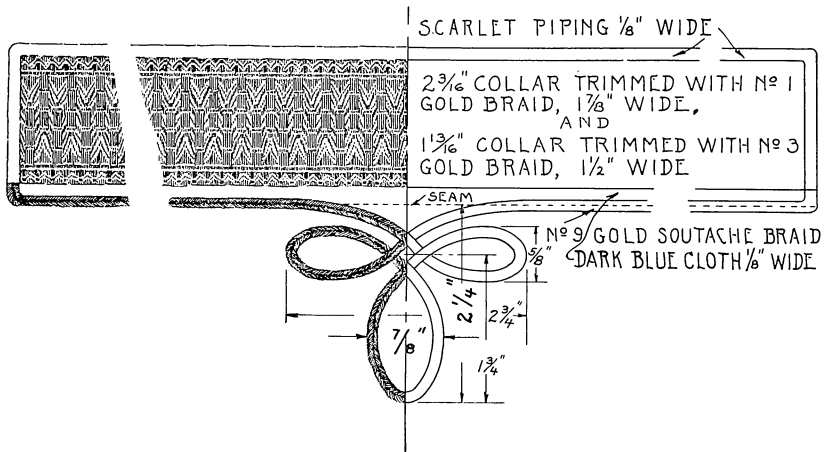
85

Evening dress jacket



86

Evening dress jacket

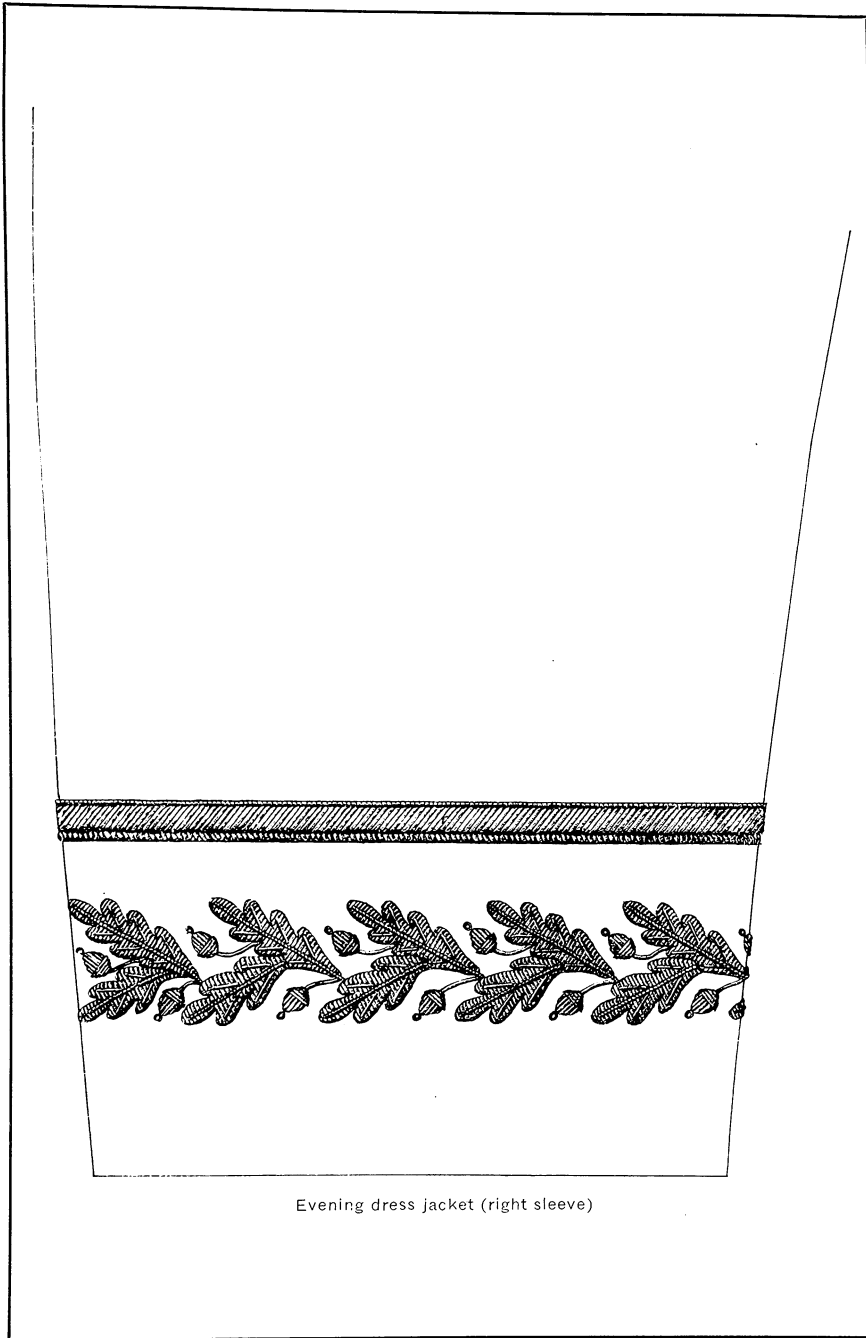


87

Full-dress and special full-dress coat

COLLAR ORNAMENTATION

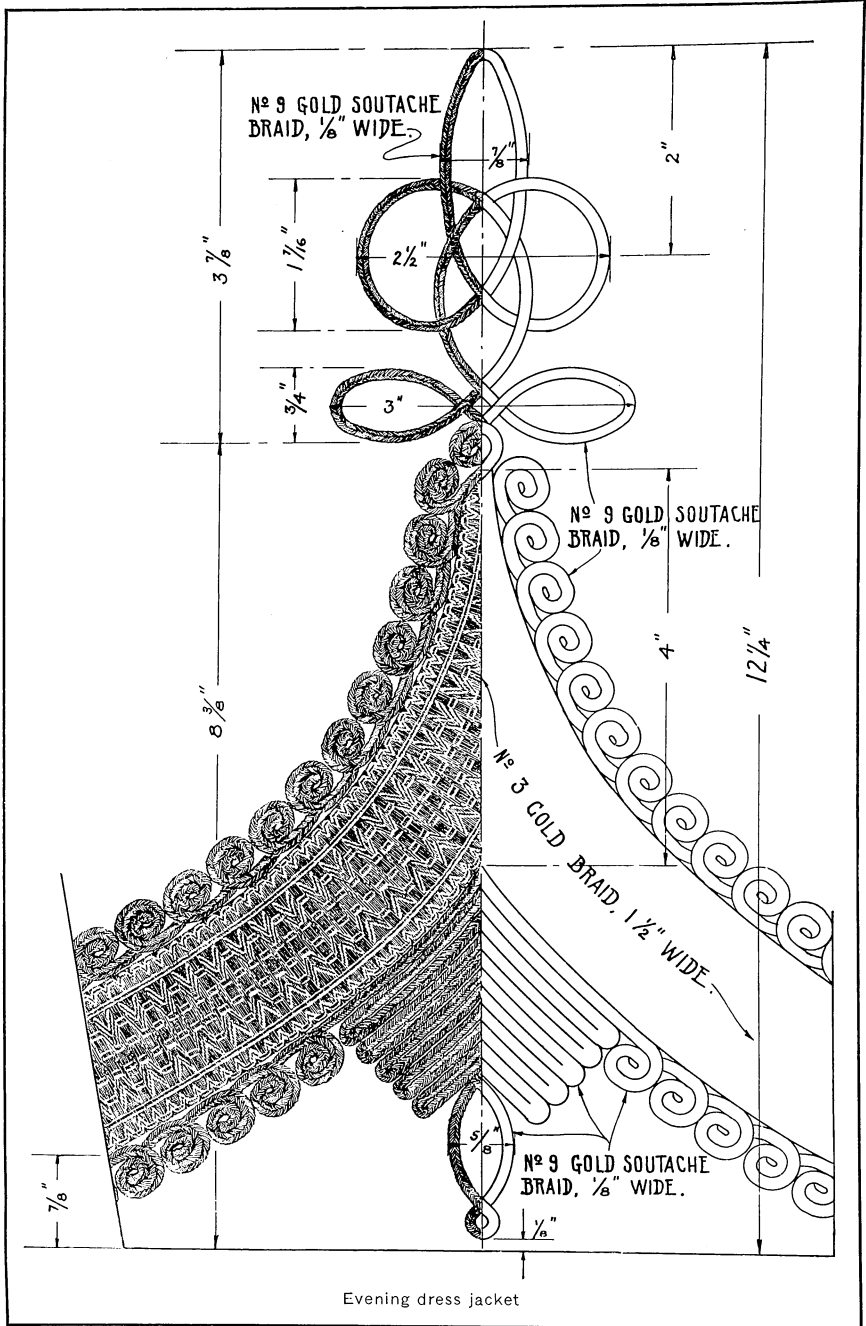
- 85. General officers
- 86. Field and commissioned company officers
- 87. Leader, Marine Band



Evening dress jacket (right sleeve)

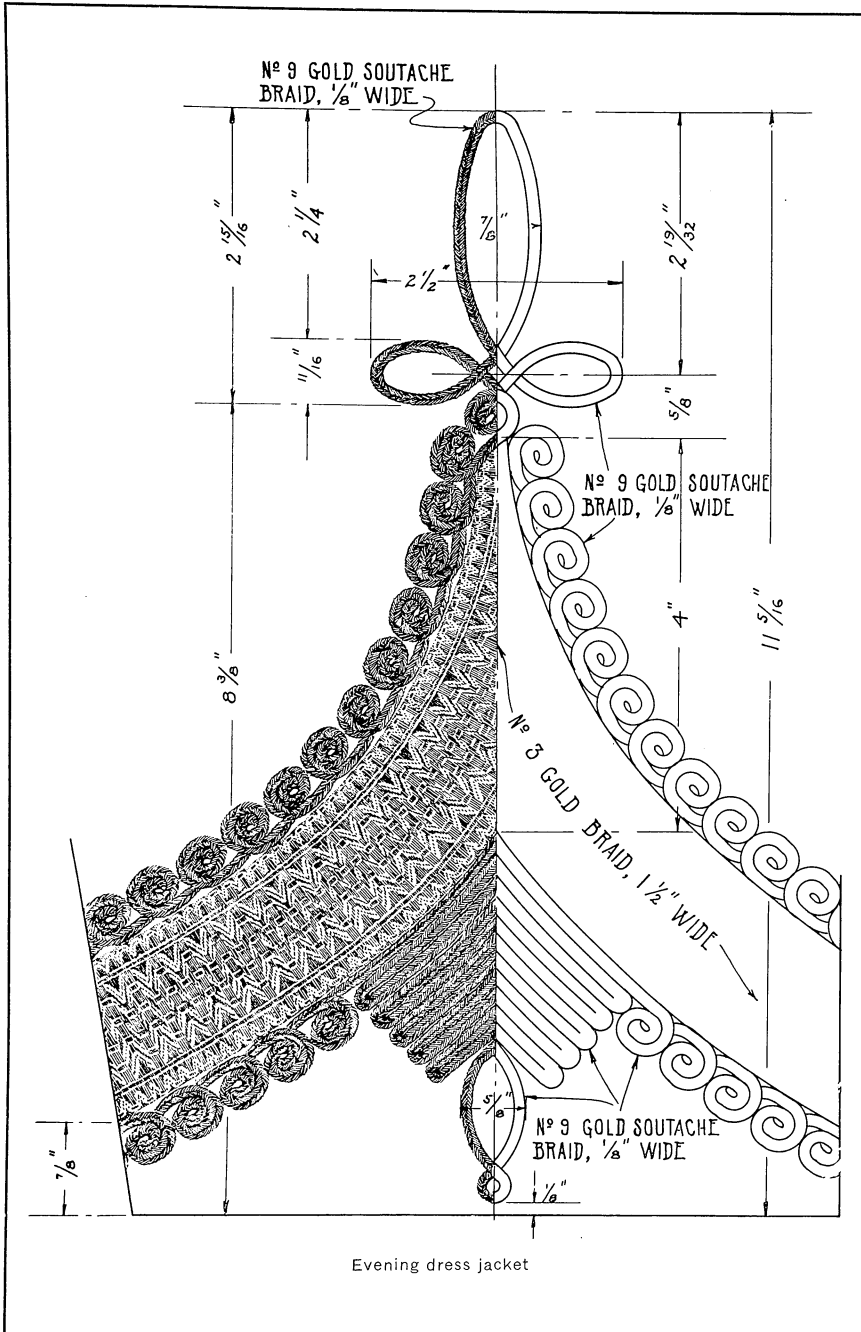
SLEEVE ORNAMENTATION

88. General officers



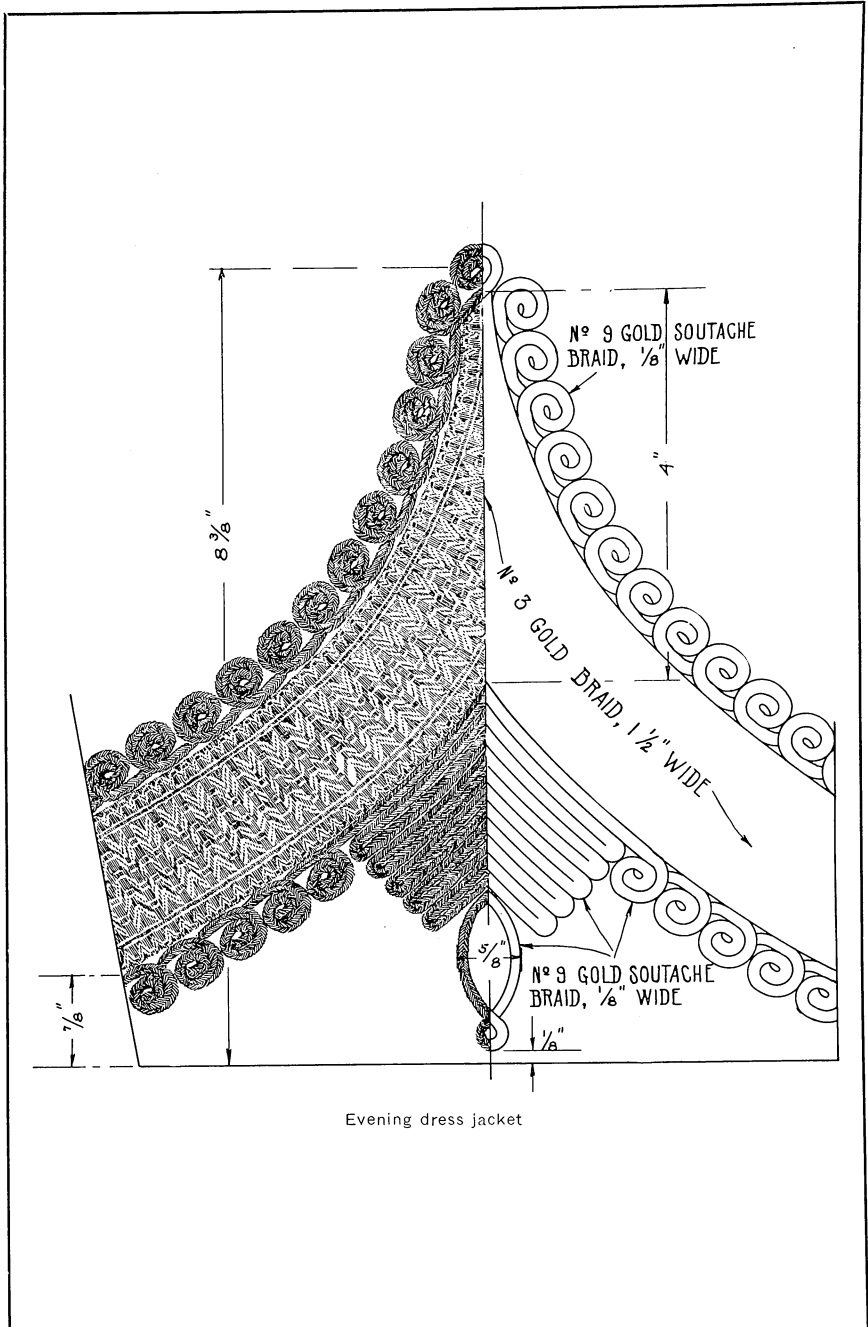
SLEEVE ORNAMENTATION

89. Colonel



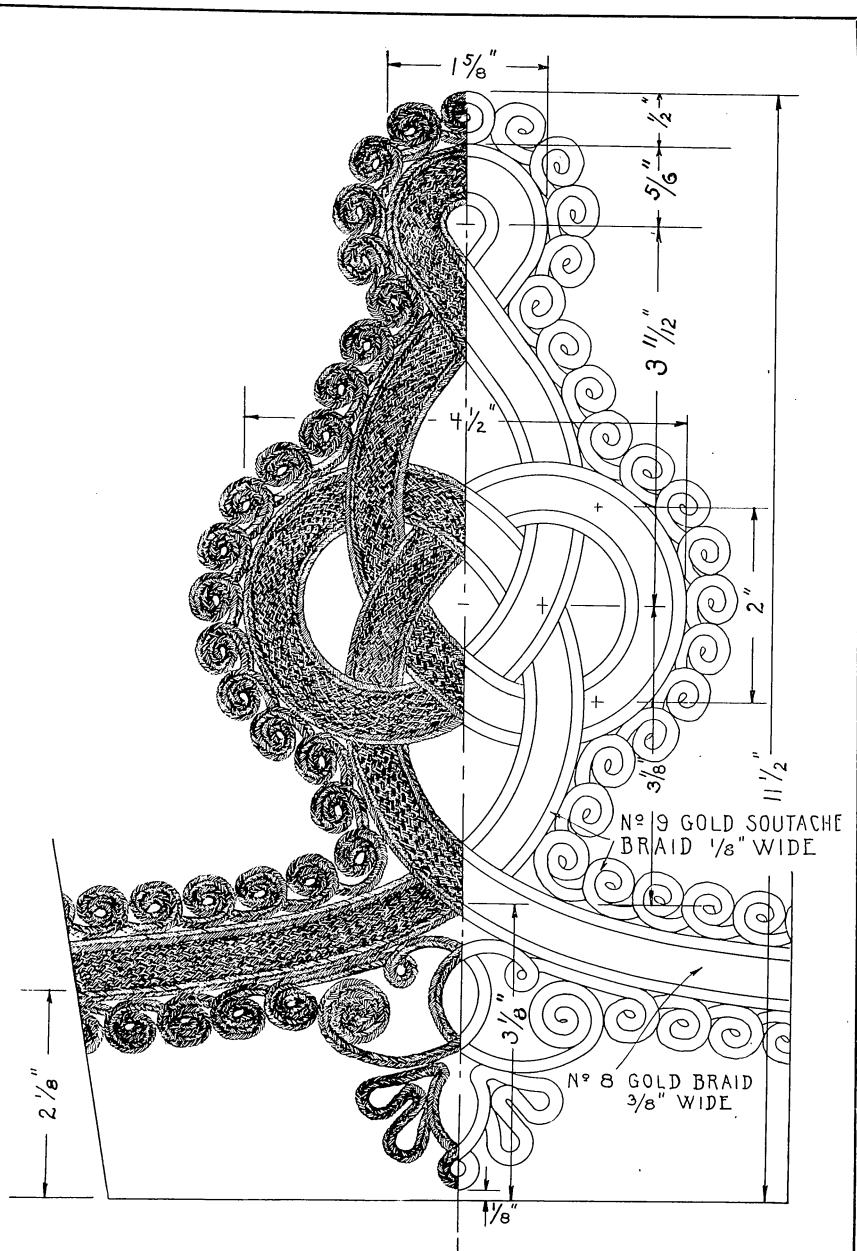
SLEEVE ORNAMENTATION

90. Lieutenant colonel



SLEEVE ORNAMENTATION

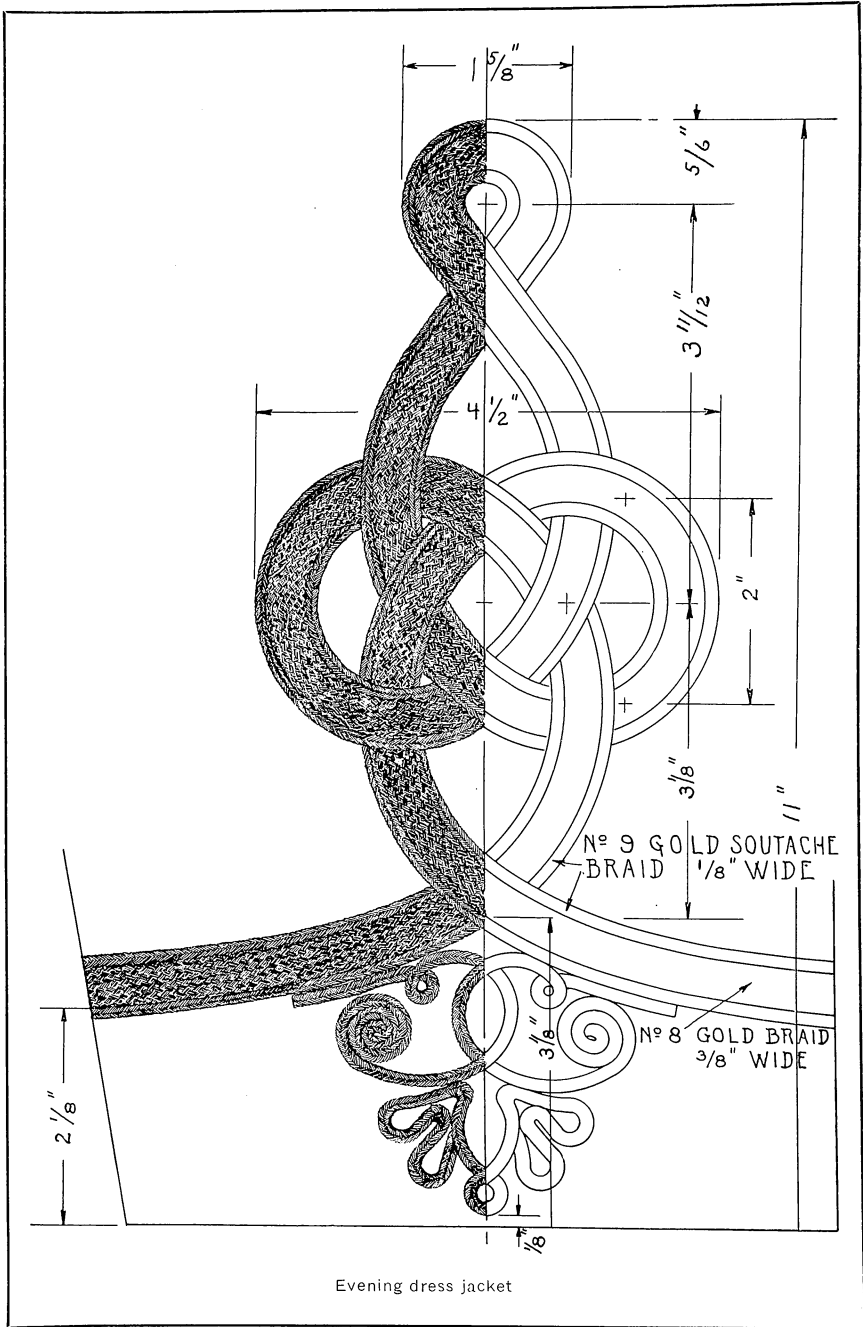
91. Major



A. Evening dress jacket
 B. Full-dress and special full-dress coat

SLEEVE ORNAMENTATION

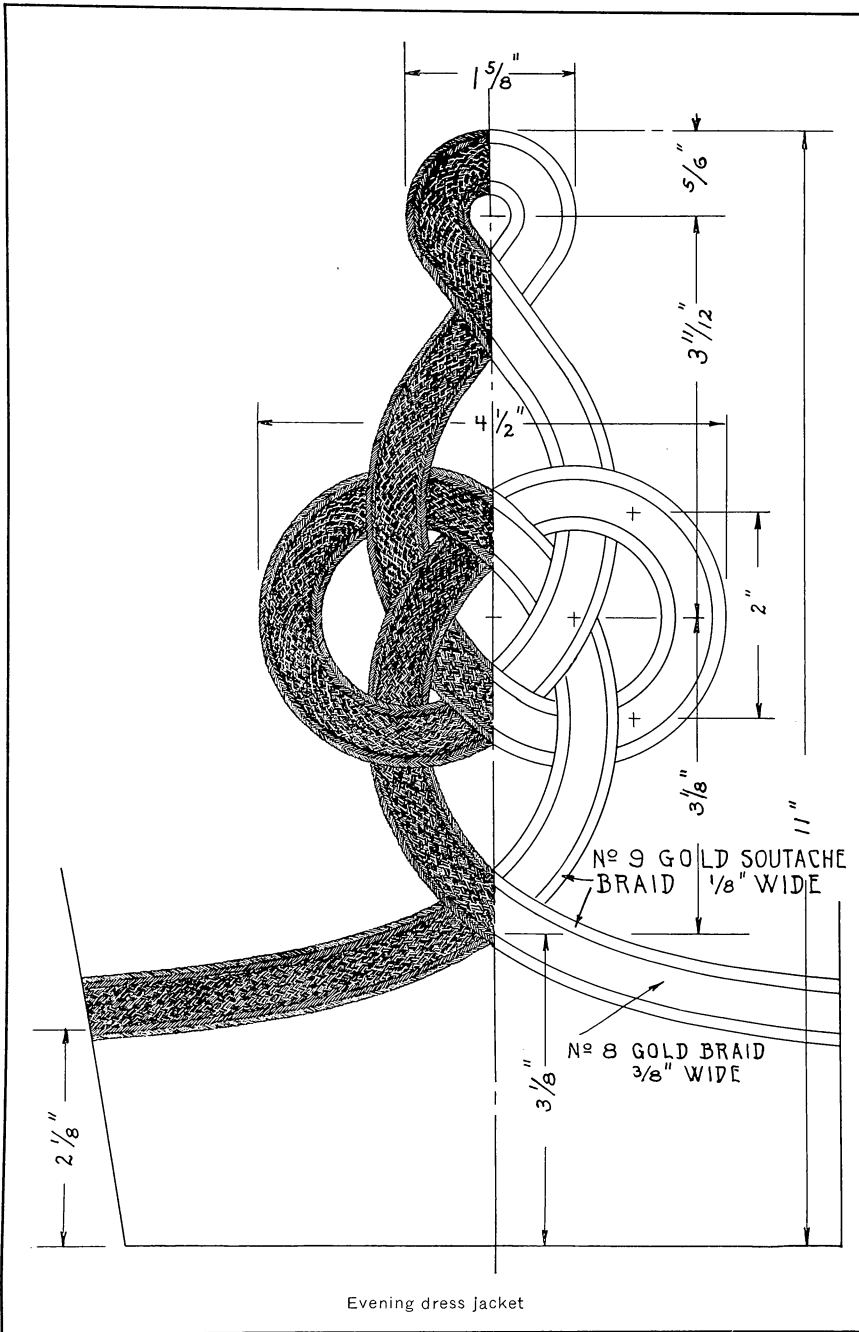
92-A. Captain
 B. Leader, Marine Band



Evening dress jacket

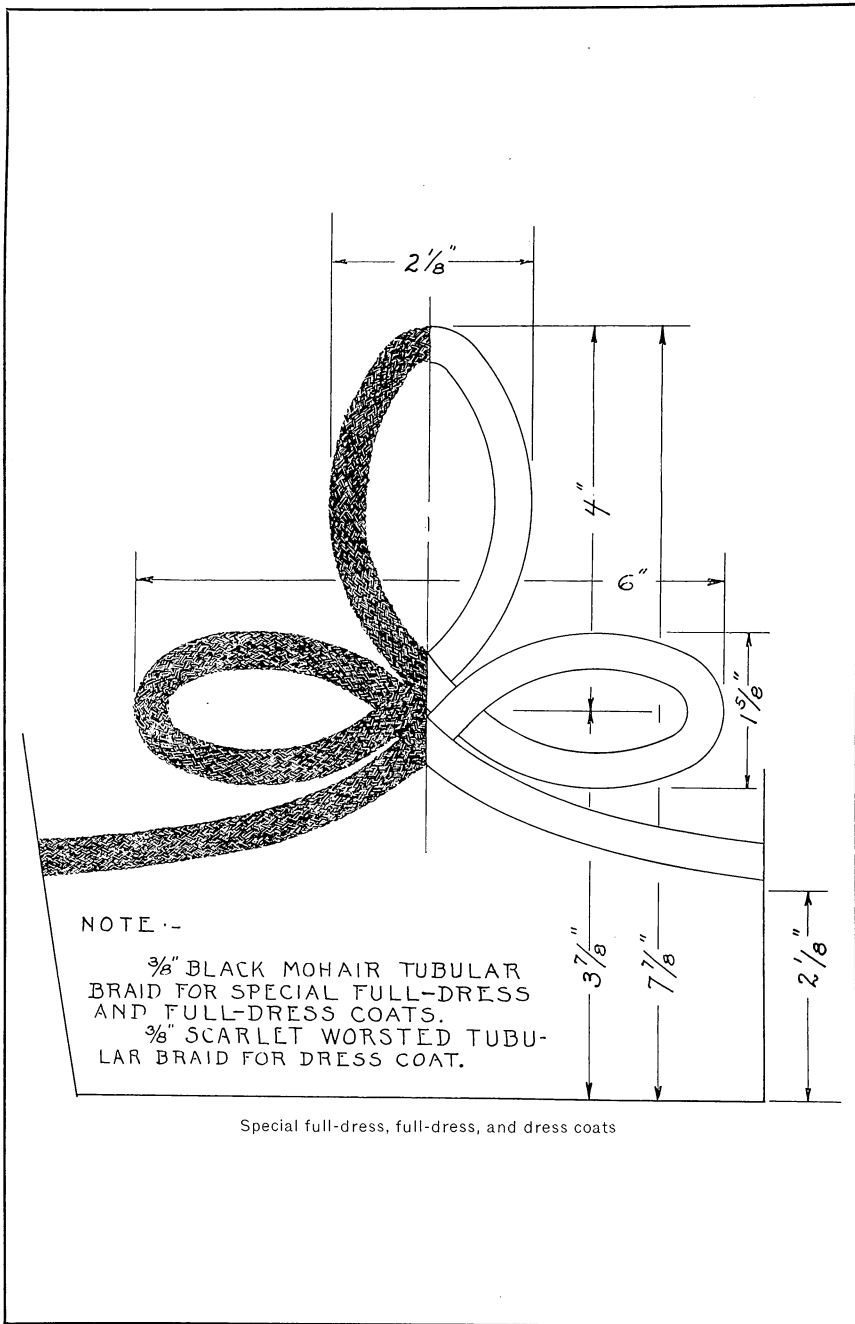
SLEEVE ORNAMENTATION

93. First lieutenant



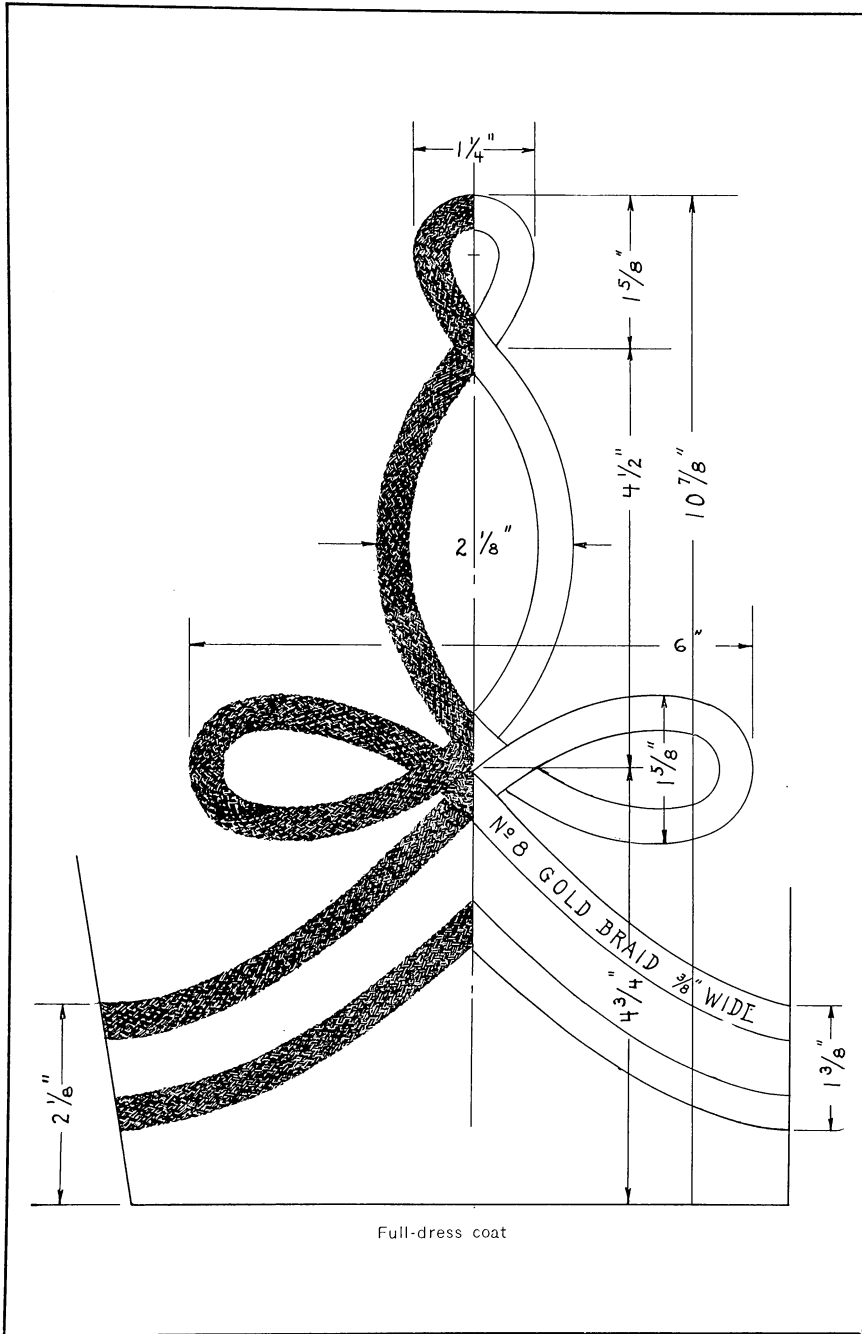
SLEEVE ORNAMENTATION

94. Second lieutenant



SLEEVE ORNAMENTATION

95. Second leader, Marine Band



SLEEVE ORNAMENTATION

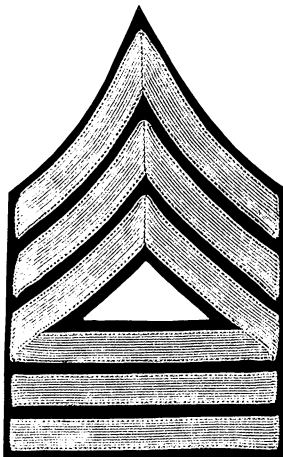
96. Drum major, Marine Band



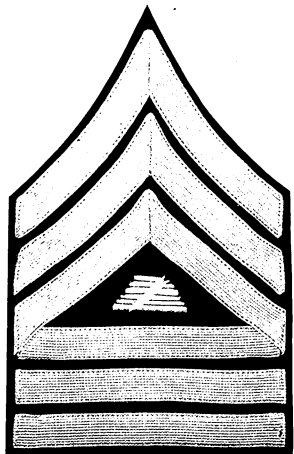
97.



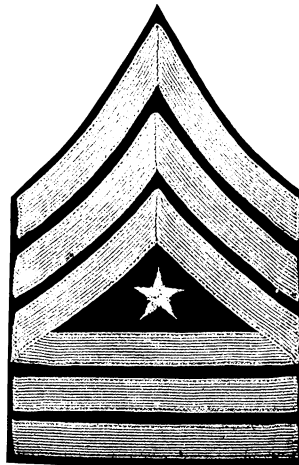
98.



99.



100. LEFT.



101.

CHEVRONS

(Reduced)

- 97. Sergeant major
- 98. Second leader, Marine Band
- 99. Quartermaster sergeant

- 100. Quartermaster sergeant,
Paymaster's Department
- 101. Drum major

VE
403
A2

CHANGES IN UNIFORM REGULATIONS, U. S. MARINE CORPS, 1922.

CHANGES }
No. 3 }

HEADQUARTERS U. S. MARINE CORPS,
WASHINGTON, 12 November, 1924.

1. The following changes in Uniform Regulations, U. S. Marine Corps, 1922, will be made immediately upon receipt of this order.

PAGE INSERTS.

2. The accompanying pages,* which embody paragraphs modified as indicated below, will be inserted to replace corresponding pages already in the book. Paragraphs 121, 192, 672A, 672B, and 672C, modified or added as herein outlined, were reprinted in pages which accompanied Changes No. 1.

Par. 18, page 3. Modifying requirement that dress uniform be issued to and kept on hand by enlisted men, so as not to apply to tropical stations.

Par. 20, page 3. Clothing lists to show issues made and account for articles disposed of; existence of lists to be verified by inspecting officers.

Par. 101, pages 11, 12. White undress cap and trousers added to dress uniform for officers, as alternates to dress cap and trousers, respectively; russet straps specified with spurs when leggings are worn.

Par. 121, page 18. Authorizing officers below field rank serving afloat to wear dress breeches with blue undress when forming part of a landing force on actual field service.

Par. 127, page 19. Cross-reference added.

Par. 129, page 19. Rescinding paragraph, which required that when in line with troops officers should wear the overcoat buttoned at neck.

Par. 131, page 19. Omitting requirement that dress sword knot be worn with sword by commissioned officers.

Par. 183, page 27. White undress cap and trousers added to dress uniform for the leader, Marine Band, as alternates to dress cap and trousers, respectively.

Par. 192, pages 31, 32. White cap and trousers added to dress uniform for Marine Bandsmen, as alternates to dress cap and trousers, respectively.

Par. 286, page 43. Prescribing manner in which official-mourning sword knot may be worn by officers.

Par. 300, pages 45, 46. Omitting Navy gun pointer and expert rifleman insignia from flannel shirt and overcoat of enlisted men, and changing expert rifle-

* Pages 3-4, 11-12, 19-20, 27-28, 43 to 50a, and 59 to 60a.

U. S. ⁴ Govt.

94

4-3-1925

XVIII CHANGES NO. 3, UNIFORM REGULATIONS.

man insignia from right to left sleeve of coats; adding Navy sharpshooter insignia and Navy "E," for wear by enlisted men entitled thereto on left and right sleeves, respectively, of coats.

Par. 309, page 47. Modified to prescribe that when worn together by enlisted men, wound chevrons are to be one-half inch above Navy "E."

Par. 344, page 50. Prescribing manner in which official-mourning sword knot may be worn by the leader, Marine Band.

Par. 377, page 58. Modified to add regulations as to the new expert, sharpshooter, and marksman qualification badges for rifle and pistol, and as to issuing and wearing the superseded expert rifleman, sharpshooter, marksman, and expert pistol shot badges.

Par. 378, pages 58, 59. Modified to include new expert, sharpshooter, and marksman badges in list of qualification badges and to prescribe manner in which they may be worn; adding notation that Navy expert team rifleman badge is no longer issued.

Par. 379, page 59. Amending item number of certain badges referred to.

Par. 672A, page 107. Changing paragraph number of Navy expert rifleman insignia.

Par. 672B, page 107. Listing Navy sharpshooter insignia.

Par. 672C, page 107. Listing Navy "E."

PEN OR TYPEWRITER CHANGES.

3. Amend the following paragraphs, by canceling the words crossed out (but not those for which asterisks (*) are substituted) and inserting the words in *italics*. At the end of each paragraph changed, insert (*C. U. R. 3.*)

Chapter II.

Par. 50, page 5 (articles, officers)—insert notation.

Breeches, dress. * * * mounted line officers (par. 423), *also authorized for other officers when serving afloat (Chap. III);* * * *

Par. 55, page 9 (articles, Reserve officers)—complete item.

1 belt, trousers, *woven.*

Chapter III.

Par. 104, page 13 (blue undress, officers)—amend item 4.

4. Breeches, dress (pars. 422-424). By mounted officers in lieu of trousers, when appropriate. (~~See par 121.~~) *Authorized for other officers as prescribed in paragraph 121 only.*

Par. 104, page 14 (blue undress, officers)—amend item 18.

18. Spurs and ~~black~~ straps (par. 527). When boots are worn, and with leggings when mounted; *black straps when boots are worn, russet straps with leggings.* Worn with spur-point down.

Chapter VII.

Par. 407, page 63 (full-dress sword belt, leader, Marine Band)—amend second sentence of third paragraph.

Waist plate (fig. 160). * * * scroll and motto "E Pluribus Unum" thereon, eagle, shield, stars, and rays to be silvered. ~~and edges of clouds which encircle stars to be gilt:~~

Par. 423, page 66 (dress breeches, line officers)—insert notation.

423. Breeches, dress, mounted line officers; *authorized for other line officers when serving afloat (par. 121).* * * *

Par. 478, page 88 (insignia, leader, Marine Band)—amend last sentence.

* * * For shoulder knots and shoulder straps to be ~~1 inch~~ $1\frac{5}{8}$ inches high; for collar of flannel shirt, to the three-fourths inch high.

Par. 495, page 94 (official-mourning sword knot)—amend specifications.

* * * To consist of a black crêpe band 3 inches wide and ~~about 20~~ 27 inches long, *the two flowing ends, when band is knotted upon the sword hilt, being 12 inches long.* * * *

JOHN A. LEJEUNE,
Major General Commandant.

Approved:
THEODORE ROOSEVELT,
Acting Secretary of the Navy.

17. Enlisted men shall wear clothing and equipment issued by the Quartermaster's Department only, and clothing and equipment so issued will be considered regulation. If wreck, fire, or other emergency renders it absolutely necessary to temporarily obtain clothing from other sources, such clothing shall conform as nearly as possible to that prescribed herein and shall be carefully inspected by the commanding officer before being worn.

18. The quantity and kind of uniform clothing provided each enlisted man shall depend upon the nature of his duties. At shore stations within and without the continental limits of the United States, except those in the Tropics, each enlisted man will be issued and required to keep on hand one dress coat (with gilt collar ornaments), one pair dress trousers, and one dress cap (with gilt cap ornament). At recruit training stations the dress uniform will not be issued to recruits unless they are transferred to permanent organizations serving thereat. (C. U. R. 3.)

19. In order to increase the mobility of forces available for expeditionary service and to reduce issues to a minimum at time of departure, each enlisted man at every post, except recruits at recruit depots, shall be required to keep the following articles of clothing, in good serviceable condition, on hand at all times:

- 1 blanket.
- 2 coats, service.
- 4 pairs drawers.
- 1 hat, field (with head strap).
- 2 pairs leggings, canvas.
- 1 ornament, cap and hat, bronze.
- 1 pair ornaments, collar, bronze.
- 1 overcoat.
- 1 poncho.
- 2 scarfs, field.
- 2 shirts, flannel.
- 2 pairs shoes.
- 4 pairs socks.
- 3 pairs trousers, service.
- 4 undershirts.

20. Commanding officers shall require company and detachment commanders to keep lists of the clothing in the hands of each man, such lists to show issues made and account for articles disposed of. Commanding officers, by frequent inspections, shall see that these lists are kept up to date and that each man at all times has all the articles required in paragraphs 18 and 19. Inspecting officers shall verify the existence of these records. Only articles that are absolutely necessary will be issued after the receipt of orders and prior to the departure of expeditionary forces. (C. U. R. 3.)

21. When ordered to duty in the field or on expeditions, a noncommissioned staff officer may be issued, on memorandum receipt, a trunk locker (or bedding roll) and a clothing roll.

22. Enlisted men shall wear regulation underclothing. Unless a particular weight is prescribed, either heavy or light underwear may be worn, as desired.

23. No watch chain, fob, pin, or other jewelry shall be worn exposed upon the uniform, except cuff buttons and shirt studs, as prescribed.

24. The following is an act of Congress with reference to discrimination against persons lawfully wearing the uniform:

"That hereafter no proprietor, manager, or employee of a theater or other public place of entertainment or amusement in the District of Columbia, or in any Territory, the District of Alaska or insular possession of the United States, shall make, or cause to be made, any discrimination against any person lawfully wearing the uniform of the Army, Navy, Revenue-Cutter Service or Marine Corps of the United States because of that uniform, and any person making, or causing to be made, such discrimination shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars." Act Mar. 1, 1911 (36 Stat. L. 963, 964).

For information as to various State laws, the statutes of the various States should be consulted.

25. Dungarees may be prescribed for officers and enlisted men while engaged in work which requires such clothing. When engaged in athletics or gymnastics, officers and enlisted men may wear clothing appropriate thereto. Uniform clothing with shooting pads may be worn by officers and enlisted men while shooting on the rifle range.

26. Officers may be authorized to wear civilian clothing when on duty at the Navy Department or Headquarters Marine Corps, or when employed on shore duty without troops other than at navy yards, shore stations, and recruiting offices.

27. Officers on leave of absence or who have permission to leave a station may wear civilian clothes at the discretion of the commanding officer of marines. If attached to a ship, this permission should be obtained from the commanding officer thereof. Officers may be permitted to wear civilian clothing in foreign ports, but discretion must be observed in such instances.

28. Enlisted men serving on board ship shall not wear civilian clothing when ashore in a foreign port, but may be granted such permission when on furlough or on liberty in a home port. They shall not be allowed to have civilian outer clothing in their possession on board ship.

29. Enlisted men serving on shore in a foreign country shall not have in their possession nor wear civilian clothing unless specifically authorized when an emergency renders it necessary. When serving on shore in the United States or its possessions, they may be permitted to wear civilian clothing on furlough or on liberty and be allowed to keep civilian clothing in their possession. Enlisted men on duty at Headquarters Marine Corps may be permitted to wear civilian clothing.

30. With civilian clothing officers shall wear no part of the outer uniform except the raincoat, gloves, and shoes, and enlisted men no part of the outer uniform except gloves and shoes.

CHAPTER III.

ARTICLES OF THE OUTER UNIFORM AND SPECIAL REGULATIONS GOVERNING THEIR USE.

COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, WARRANT OFFICERS, AND PAY CLERKS.

100. The uniforms for officers shall be as follows:

101. DRESS UNIFORM (fig. 4).

(All officers.)

1. Aiguillettes, dress (par. 400). By aides-de-camp as prescribed in Chapter V.
- 2a. Belt, officers, Sam Browne pattern (par. 405). By commissioned officers as prescribed in paragraphs 115-118. (See 16.)
- 2b. Belt, undress, warrant officers (par. 406). By warrant officers and pay clerks as prescribed in paragraphs 115-118. (See 16.)
3. Boots, black, with spurs (pars. 410, 527). By mounted officers when breeches are worn.
4. Breeches, dress (pars. 422-424). By mounted officers in lieu of trousers, when appropriate. (See par. 121.)
- 5a. Cap, dress (pars. 433-435). (See par. 122.)
- 5b. Cap, undress, white (pars. 440-442). May be prescribed; white cap cover may be substituted. (See par. 122.) (C. U. R. 3.)
6. Cloak (par. 446). By commissioned officers. May be prescribed except when in line with troops. (See 13.)
7. Coat, dress (par. 447). (See par. 124.)
8. Decorations, medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges (Chap. VI).
9. Fourragere, silk or wool (pars. 458, 459). Worn by those to whom fourragere is awarded. (See Chap. VI.)
- 10a. Gloves, gray (par. 461). With overcoat and when mounted. (See par. 125.)
- 10b. Gloves, white (par. 462). Kid, leather, or lisle (as appropriate), except with overcoat and when mounted. (See par. 125.)
11. Knot, sword, undress (par. 494). By commissioned officers when sword is worn. (See par. 131.)
12. Leggings, russet (par. 496). Only as prescribed in paragraphs 127, 128.
13. Overcoat (par. 510). When appropriate. (See 6 and par. 129.)
14. Shirt, white (par. 520). With cuff buttons (par. 429), and collar (par. 452).
- 15a. Shoes, black (par. 521). With trousers, except when leggings are worn. (See par. 130.)
- 15b. Shoes, russet (par. 522). Only when leggings are worn. (See par. 130.)

101. DRESS UNIFORM (all officers)—Continued

16. Slings, sword, undress (par. 525). With belt when sword is prescribed. (See pars. 116, 117.)
17. Socks, black (par. 526).
18. Spurs and straps (par. 527). When boots or leggings are worn; black straps when boots are worn, russet straps with leggings. Worn with spur-point down. (C. U. R. 3.)
19. Sword and scabbard (pars. 529, 517). When prescribed. (See pars. 131, 132.)
- 20a. Trousers, dress (pars. 531–533). (See 4 and par. 133.)
- 20b. Trousers, undress, white (par. 538). May be prescribed. (See par. 128.) (C. U. R. 3.)

102. WHITE DRESS UNIFORM (fig. 5).

(All officers.)

1. Aiguillettes, dress (par. 400). By aides-de-camp as prescribed in Chapter V.
- 2a. Belt, officers, Sam Browne pattern (par. 405). By commissioned officers when sword is prescribed; worn under the coat, without shoulder strap. (See 11 and pars. 115–117.)
- 2b. Belt, undress, warrant officers (par. 406). By warrant officers and pay clerks when sword is prescribed; worn under the coat. (See 11 and pars. 115–117.)
3. Cap, undress, white (pars. 440–442). White cap cover may be substituted. (See par. 122.)
4. Coat, undress, white (par. 451). (See par. 124.)
5. Fourragere, silk or wool (pars. 458, 459). Worn by those to whom fourragere is awarded. (See Chap. VI.)
6. Gloves, white (par. 462). Kid, leather or lisle (as appropriate), when sword is worn. (See par. 125.)
7. Knot, sword, undress (par. 494). By commissioned officers when sword is worn. (See par. 131.)
8. Miniatures of decorations, medals, and the expeditionary ribbon (Chap. VI).
9. Shirt, white (par. 520). With cuff buttons (par. 429) and collar (par. 452).
- 10a. Shoes, russet (par. 522). When in line with troops on shore. (See par. 130.)
- 10b. Shoes, white (par. 523). Except when in line with troops on shore.
11. Slings, sword, undress (par. 525). With belt when sword is prescribed; worn outside the coat. (See pars. 116, 117.)
12. Socks (par. 526). White with white shoes, black with russet shoes.
13. Sword and scabbard (pars. 529, 517). When prescribed. (See pars. 131, 132.)
14. Trousers, undress, white (par. 538). (See par. 128.)

SPECIAL REGULATIONS (OFFICERS)—Continued.

hat, the head strap being buckled at front of hat. A rubber cap cover (par. 454) may be worn to protect the cap in inclement weather.

123. Cape, raincoat, and poncho.—The cape (par. 443) or raincoat (par. 514) may be worn with any uniform unless otherwise ordered. The poncho (par. 688) may also be worn when appropriate unless otherwise ordered.

124. Coat and shirt.—When the coat is worn, or the flannel shirt is worn without the coat, all buttons shall be fastened. When the flannel shirt is worn with the coat, the shirt collar shall not be visible, being turned down.

125. Gloves.—Officers shall wear gloves when the sword is worn, except with the summer service uniform. (See pars. 131, 132.)

126. Haversack and pack carrier, haversack, and blanket roll.—With the service uniforms the commanding officer may prescribe the haversack or the blanket roll, or both, or the haversack and pack carrier, and such equipment will embody the articles necessary to the duty for which prescribed. When the haversack or the haversack and pack carrier is worn, the pistol belt, with or without suspenders, respectively, is prescribed, the canteen and first-aid package being worn with such belt if required.

127. Leggings shall not be worn with dress unless actually mounted, nor with blue undress unless actually mounted or forming part of a landing force on actual field service. (See par. 121.) (C. U. R. 3.)

128. Leggings shall not be worn with white trousers. When prescribed with dress trousers, in accordance with paragraph 127, the trousers shall be folded from underneath over the outside of the leg, with as little fullness at the knees as practicable.

129. Rescinded. (C. U. R. 3.)

130. Shoes.—Officers shall not wear patent-leather or enameled-leather shoes when on duty in line with troops.

131. Sword.—The sword may be dispensed with by order of the commanding officer. When worn, it shall be outside all coats and the overcoat, as indicated in paragraphs 116, 117, being hooked up, with the hilt inclined to the rear and the slings outside the scabbard. When mounted, it shall be worn unhooked. The undress sword knot shall always be worn with the sword by commissioned officers. (C. U. R. 3.)

132. The officer of the day, the officer of the guard, and officers on duty in line with troops under arms shall wear the sword unless otherwise prescribed. An officer detailed to place another officer in arrest shall wear the sword.

133. Trousers.—Dark-blue trousers are prescribed for general officers, permanent staff officers, quartermaster clerks, and pay clerks, and sky-blue trousers for other officers and marine gunners, except that with the evening dress uniform for commissioned officers dark-blue trousers are worn by both line and staff. (See par. 10.) Winter and summer service trousers are authorized to be worn with the respective service uniforms when appropriate.

ENLISTED MEN.

150. The uniforms for enlisted men shall be as follows:

151. DRESS UNIFORM (figs. 15, 16).

(Enlisted men.)

1. Arms, accouterments, etc. (See par. 156.)
 - 2a. Cap, dress (par. 623). Worn with blue trousers unless white cap is prescribed. (See par. 165.)
 - 2b. Cap, white (par. 629). Worn with white trousers and may be prescribed with blue trousers. (See par. 165.)
 3. Coat, dress (par. 646). (See par. 167.)
 4. Decorations, medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges (Chap. VI.)
 5. Fouroagere, wool (par. 659b). Worn by those to whom awarded. (See Chap. VI.)
 - 6a. Gloves, cotton (white) (par. 661a). Worn when under arms, except with overcoat. May be dispensed with at drills and exercises and on marches, by order of the commanding officer. (See par. 170.)
 - 6b. Gloves,¹ leather, dress (par. 661b). Worn with overcoat. (See 6a and par. 170.)
 7. Overcoat (par. 684). When appropriate. (See pars. 161, 167.)
 8. Shoes,² russet (par. 694b).
 - 9a. Trousers, dress (pars. 705, 706). (See 9b.)
 - 9b. Trousers, white (par. 711). May be prescribed. (See par. 174.)
-

152. BLUE UNDRRESS UNIFORM (fig. 17).

(Enlisted men.)

1. Arms, accouterments, etc. (See par. 156.)
 - 2a. Cap, dress (par. 623). Worn with blue trousers unless white cap is prescribed. (See par. 165.)
 - 2b. Cap, white (par. 629). Worn with white trousers and may be prescribed with blue trousers. (See par. 165.)
 3. Coat, dress (par. 646). (See par. 167.)
 4. Fouroagere, wool (par. 659b). Worn by those to whom awarded. (See Chap. VI.)
 - 5a. Gloves, cotton (white) (par. 661a). Worn when under arms, except with overcoat. May be dispensed with at drills and exercises and on marches, by order of the commanding officer. (See par. 170.)
-

¹ Woolen gloves will be issued until no longer available.

² Black shoes will be issued to marine detachments on board ship and at Peking, China, for wear with the dress and blue undress uniforms until no longer available.

183. DRESS UNIFORM (see fig. 4).

(Leader.)

1. **Baton** (par. 404).
 2. **Belt, officers, Sam Browne pattern** (par. 405). (See 13 and pars. 115-118.)
 - 3a. **Cap, dress** (par. 435). (See par. 122.)
 - 3b. **Cap, undress, white** (par. 442). May be prescribed; white cap cover may be substituted. (See par. 122.) (C. U. R. 3.)
 4. **Cape, rain** (par. 443). May be prescribed.
 5. **Cloak** (par. 446). May be prescribed except when in line with troops (See 10.)
 6. **Coat, dress** (par. 447).
 7. **Decorations, medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges** (Chap. VI).
 - 8a. **Gloves, gray** (par. 461). With overcoat and when mounted.
 - 8b. **Gloves, white** (par. 462). Kid, leather, or lisle (as appropriate), except with overcoat and when mounted.
 9. **Knot, sword, undress** (par. 494). When sword is worn.
 10. **Overcoat** (par. 510). When appropriate. (See 5.)
 11. **Shirt, white** (par. 520). With cuff buttons (par. 429), and collar (par. 452).
 12. **Shoes, black** (par. 521).
 13. **Slings, sword, undress** (par. 525). With belt when sword is prescribed.
 14. **Socks, black** (par. 526).
 15. **Sword and scabbard** (pars. 529, 517). When prescribed.
 - 16a. **Trousers, dress** (par. 532).
 - 16b. **Trousers, undress, white** (par. 538). May be prescribed. (See par. 128.) (C. U. R. 3.)
-

184. WHITE DRESS UNIFORM (see fig. 5).

(Leader.)

1. **Baton** (par. 404).
2. **Belt, officers, Sam Browne pattern** (par. 405). When sword is prescribed; worn under the coat, without shoulder strap. (See 10.)
3. **Cap, undress, white** (par. 442). White cap cover may be substituted. (See par. 122.)
4. **Coat, undress, white** (par. 451).
5. **Gloves, white** (par. 462). Kid, leather, or lisle (as appropriate), when sword is worn.
6. **Knot, sword, undress** (par. 494). When sword is worn.
7. **Miniatures of decorations, medals, and expeditionary ribbon** (Chap. VI).
8. **Shirt, white** (par. 520). With cuff buttons (par. 429), and collar (par. 452).
- 9a. **Shoes, russet** (par. 522). When in line with troops on shore.
- 9b. **Shoes, white** (par. 523). Except when in line with troops on shore.
10. **Slings, sword, undress** (par. 525). With belt when sword is prescribed; worn outside the coat.
11. **Socks** (par. 526). White with white shoes, black with russet shoes.
12. **Sword and scabbard** (pars. 529, 517). When prescribed.
13. **Trousers, undress, white** (par. 538).

185. BLUE UNDRRESS UNIFORM (see fig. 7).

(Leader.)

1. Baton (par. 404).
2. Belt, officers, Sam Browne pattern (par. 405). Worn over the coat. (See 12.)
- 3a. Cap, dress (par. 435). (See 3b and par. 122.)
- 3b. Cap, undress, white (par. 442). May be prescribed; white cap cover may be substituted. (See par. 122.)
4. Cloak (par. 446). May be prescribed except when in line with troops. (See 8.)
5. Coat, dress (par. 447).
- 6a. Gloves, gray (par. 461). With overcoat and when mounted.
- 6b. Gloves, white (par. 462). Kid, leather, or lisle (as appropriate), except with overcoat and when mounted.
7. Knot, sword, undress (par. 494). When sword is worn.
8. Overcoat (par. 510). When appropriate. (See 4.)
9. Ribbons of decorations and medals, expeditionary ribbon, and qualification badges (Chap. VI).
10. Shirt, white (par. 520). With cuff buttons (par. 429), and collar (par. 452).
- 11a. Shoes, black (par. 521). With blue trousers.
- 11b. Shoes, russet (par. 522). With white trousers when in line with troops on shore.
- 11c. Shoes, white (par. 523). With white trousers except when in line with troops on shore.
12. Slings, sword, undress (par. 525). With belt when sword is prescribed.
13. Socks (par. 526). White with white shoes, black with other shoes.
14. Sword and scabbard (pars. 529, 517). When prescribed.
- 15a. Trousers, dress (par. 532). (See 15b.)
- 15b. Trousers, undress, white (par. 538). May be prescribed.

186. WHITE UNDRRESS UNIFORM (see note under fig. 5).

(Leader.)

1. Baton (par. 404).
2. Belt, officers, Sam Browne pattern (par. 405). When sword is prescribed; worn under the coat, without shoulder strap. (See 12.)
3. Breeches, undress, white (par. 427). May be worn when not on duty. (See 8, 15, and par. 121.)
4. Cap, undress, white (par. 442). White cap cover may be substituted. (See par. 122.)
5. Coat, undress, white (par. 451).
6. Gloves, white (par. 462). Kid, leather, or lisle (as appropriate), when sword is worn.
7. Knot, sword, undress (par. 494). When sword is worn.

276. **Band, official mourning** (par. 403).—When official mourning is ordered, the band shall be worn on the left arm above the elbow. This band may also be worn by officers as family mourning. (See par. 286.)

277. **Band, sick list** (par. 606), when issued, shall be worn on the right sleeve midway between the shoulder seam and the elbow.

278. **Brassard, military police** (par. 619A), when prescribed, shall be worn with the lettering on the outer half of the left sleeve, midway between the shoulder seam and the elbow.

279. **Brassard, provost guard** (par. 619B), when prescribed, shall be worn with the lettering on the outer half of the left sleeve, midway between the shoulder seam and the elbow.

280. **Button, Marine Corps Reserve** (par. 428), is issued to each officer placed upon inactive duty in the Marine Corps Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, for optional wear on civilian clothes.

281. **Chevrons, wound** (par. 445), shall be worn by those persons authorized by proper authority, on the outer half of the right sleeve of all coats and the overcoat. Chevrons for wounds received while with the Navy shall be worn point up and for wounds received with the Army point down, the bottom of the chevron (or the lower chevron when more than one) approximately 2 inches from the lower edge of the sleeve, additional chevrons being one-fourth inch apart. Where chevrons for wounds received with both the Navy and Army are worn, those for each service shall be grouped.

282. **Insignia, naval officers** (par. 479).—When in Marine Corps uniform, as authorized in paragraph 8, officers of the Navy will substitute bronze naval insignia for those of the Marine Corps.

283. **Insignia, naval aviator** (par. 480), shall be worn by commissioned officers of the Marine Corps qualified as naval aviators and by warrant officers holding certificates of qualification as naval aviation pilots, while such certificates are in effect, on the left breast midway between the shoulder seam and center of coat, with the upper edge midway between the first and second buttons at top of coat. Embroidered insignia shall be worn on the dress and winter service coats, and the insignia with clasp pin on the white undress and summer service coats. (See pars. 355, 378.)

284. **Insignia, balloon pilot** (par. 481), shall be worn by warrant officers holding certificates of qualification as balloon pilots, while such certificates are in effect, on the left breast midway between the shoulder seam and center of coat, with the upper edge midway between the first and second buttons at top of coat. Embroidered insignia shall be worn on the dress and winter service coats, and the insignia with clasp pin on the white undress and summer service coats. (See pars. 355, 378.)

285. **Knots, shoulder** (par. 492), shall be worn on the shoulders of the evening dress jacket.

286. **Knot, sword, official mourning** (par. 495).—When official mourning is ordered, the crêpe shall be knotted upon the sword hilt, being doubled at the

center, the folded end drawn (from the top) through the undress sword-knot loop, and the two free ends passed through the bight thus formed and drawn taut. (See par. 276.) (C. U. R. 3.)

287. Letters, Marine Corps Reserve, shall be worn by officers of the Reserve on the collars of all coats and of the flannel shirt when the coat is not worn. The gold letter "R" (par. 498) is prescribed for the dress and undress coats, and the bronze "R" (par. 497) for the service coats and the flannel shirt. The letter shall be placed vertically in the center of each side of the collar, with its center, on the coats, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the rear of the collar ornament or collar insignia if the latter are worn, and, on the flannel shirt, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the rear of the insignia of rank of commissioned officers or insignia worn by warrant officers and pay clerks, the shirt collar being turned down.

288. Letters, National Naval Volunteers (Marine Corps branch).—Upon being enrolled in time of war in the National Naval Volunteers (Marine Corps branch), officers of the Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch) shall cease to wear the letters indicating the State or Territory (or the District of Columbia) mentioned in paragraph 289. In lieu thereof the gold letter "V" (par. 500) is prescribed for the dress and undress coats, and the bronze "V" (par. 499) for the service coats and for the flannel shirt when the coat is not worn. The letter shall be placed vertically in the center of each side of the collar, with its center, on the coats, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the rear of the collar ornament or collar insignia if the latter are worn, and, on the flannel shirt, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the rear of the insignia of rank of commissioned officers or insignia worn by warrant officers and pay clerks, the shirt collar being turned down.

289. Letters, Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch).—Until enrolled in time of war in the National Naval Volunteers, officers of the Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch) shall wear letters indicating the particular State or Territory (or the District of Columbia) of the organization of the Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch) to which they belong. The gold letters (par. 502) are prescribed for the dress and undress coats, and the bronze letters (par. 501) for the service coats and for the flannel shirt when the coat is not worn. The letters shall be placed vertically in the center of each side of the collar, with the center, on the coats, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the rear of the collar ornament or collar insignia if the latter are worn, and, on the flannel shirt, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the rear of the insignia of rank of commissioned officers or insignia worn by warrant officers and pay clerks, the shirt collar being turned down.

290. Numerals, company, bronze (par. 505), when worn on the field hat, shall be placed with the bottom resting on the top of the hatband and be centered directly underneath the hat ornament.

291. Ornamentation, evening dress jacket.—The collar and sleeve ornamentation indicative of the rank of the officer shall be as prescribed in paragraphs 490, 491.

292. Tag, identification (par. 530), shall be worn underneath the outer uniform suspended from the neck.

ENLISTED MEN.

CHEVRONS, INSIGNIA, ETC., INDICATING RANK AND RATING.

300. Chevrons and insignia.—Unless otherwise indicated, the following chevrons and insignia shall be worn midway between the elbow and shoulder seam in the center of the outer half of the sleeves of all coats, the overcoat, and the flannel shirt, chevrons being worn point up. The dress chevrons and insignia shall be worn on the dress coat, the winter service chevrons and insignia on the winter service coat and the overcoat, and the summer service chevrons and insignia on the summer service coat and the flannel shirt, as follows:

- a. *Chevrons, sergeant major* (par. 632), on both sleeves.
- b. *Chevrons, quartermaster sergeant* (par. 634), on both sleeves.
- c. *Chevrons, quartermaster sergeant, Paymaster's Department* (par. 635), on both sleeves, with feathers of quill pointing to the rear.
- d. *Chevrons, drum major (post band)* (par. 636), on both sleeves.
- e. *Chevrons, first sergeant* (par. 637), on both sleeves.
- f. *Chevrons, gunnery sergeant* (par. 638A), on both sleeves.
- g. *Chevrons, staff sergeant* (par. 638B), on both sleeves.
- h. *Chevrons, sergeant* (par. 639), on both sleeves.
- i. *Chevrons, corporal* (par. 640), on both sleeves.
- j. *Chevrons, lance corporal* (par. 641), on the right sleeve only.
- k. *Insignia, private, first-class* (par. 665), on both sleeves, with rifle butts downward.
- l. *Insignia, trumpeter* (par. 666), on both sleeves, with the mouthpiece to the front.
- m. *Insignia, drummer* (par. 667), on both sleeves, with the "buttons" downward.
- n. *Insignia, signalman, first-class* (par. 668), on the left sleeve only, with the flags uppermost, approximately 6 inches below the chevron, or in a similar position if no chevron is worn.
- o. *Insignia, gun captain (Navy)* (par. 669), on the right sleeve only, midway between the elbow and bottom of cuff, or, if service stripes are worn, above such stripes, with muzzle pointing to the front, the insignia being issued to each marine regularly detailed by the commanding officer of a vessel as a gun captain, except at a secondary battery gun (less than 4-inch caliber), to be worn while regularly detailed.
- p. *Insignia, gun pointer, first-class (Navy)* (par. 670), on the right sleeve of the dress and service coats only, midway between the elbow and the bottom of cuff, or, if service stripes are worn, above such stripes, with the star uppermost, the insignia being issued to marines serving on board ship who have so qualified, to be worn while regularly detailed. (C. U. R. 3.)
- q. *Insignia, gun pointer, second-class (Navy)* (par. 671), on the right sleeve of the dress and service coats only, midway between the elbow and the bottom of cuff, or, if service stripes are worn, above such stripes, the insignia being issued

marines serving on board ship who have so qualified, to be worn while regularly detailed. (C. U. R. 3.)

r. Insignia, expert rifleman (Navy) (par. 672A), for qualification as expert rifleman, Navy course, on the left sleeve of the dress and service coats only. Worn on the dress coat in front of middle cuff button, midway between edge of button and vertical seam of strap, and on the service coats with the bottom edge of target $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches above bottom edge of sleeve, target being centered under point of cuff. (C. U. R. 3.)

s. Insignia, sharpshooter (Navy) (par. 672B), for qualification as sharpshooter, Navy course, on the left sleeve of the dress and service coats only. Worn on the dress coat in front of middle cuff button, midway between edge of button and vertical seam of strap, and on the service coats with the bottom edge of target $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches above bottom edge of sleeve, target being centered under point of cuff. (C. U. R. 3.)

t. Insignia, Navy "E" (par. 672C), on the right sleeve of the dress and service coats only, when awarded members of crews or ships making exceptionally high scores in special forms of gunnery exercises. Worn on the dress coat in front of middle cuff button, midway between edge of button and vertical seam of strap, and on the service coats with the bottom edge of letter $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches above bottom edge of sleeve, centered under point of cuff. (C. U. R. 3.)

301. Rating badges and mark, Hospital Corps.—When in Marine Corps uniform, as authorized in paragraph 8, hospital corpsmen of the Navy will wear the following rating badges and mark of the Hospital Corps midway between the elbow and shoulder seam in the center of the outer half of both sleeves of the coat, overcoat, and flannel shirt:

- a. Badge, rating, chief pharmacist's mate* (par. 602).
- b. Badge, rating, pharmacist's mate, first-class* (par. 603).
- c. Badge, rating, pharmacist's mate, second-class* (par. 604).
- d. Badge, rating, pharmacist's mate, third-class* (par. 605).
- e. Mark, hospital apprentice, first-class* (par. 682).
- f. Mark, hospital apprentice, second-class* (par. 683).

CAP AND HAT ORNAMENTS.

302. Enlisted men.—The gilt cap ornament shall be worn by all enlisted men on the dress and white caps, and the bronze cap and hat ornament on the winter and summer service caps, the garrison cap, and the field hat. On the garrison cap, the bronze cap and hat ornament shall be worn on the left front side, in the place provided therefor.

COLLAR ORNAMENTS.

303. Enlisted men.—The collar ornaments shall be worn by all enlisted men on the collars of all coats, being placed vertically in the center of each side of the collar, with eagle facing the front and center of ornament $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the neck opening.

304. Gilt collar ornaments are prescribed for the collar of the dress coat, and bronze collar ornaments for the winter and summer service coats.

MISCELLANEOUS (ENLISTED MEN).

305. Band, sick list (par. 606), when issued, shall be worn on the right sleeve midway between the shoulder seam and the elbow, or directly underneath chevron or insignia, if any, so worn.

306. Brassard, military police (par. 619A), when prescribed, shall be worn with the lettering on the outer half of the left sleeve, midway between the shoulder seam and the elbow, or directly underneath chevron or insignia, if any, so worn.

307. Brassard, provost guard (par. 619B), when prescribed, shall be worn with the lettering on the outer half of the left sleeve, midway between the shoulder seam and the elbow, or directly underneath chevron or insignia, if any, so worn.

308. Button, Marine Corps Reserve (par. 621), is issued to each person placed upon inactive duty in the Marine Corps Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, for optional wear on civilian clothes.

309. Chevrons, wound (par. 643), shall be worn by those persons authorized by proper authority, on the outer half of the right sleeve of all coats and the overcoat. Chevrons for wounds received while with the Navy shall be worn point up and for wounds received while with the Army point down, the bottom of the chevron (or the lower chevron when more than one) approximately 2 inches from the lower edge of the sleeve, additional chevrons being one-fourth inch apart. When the Navy "E" is also worn, wound chevrons shall be placed one-half inch above it, being superimposed on the service stripes, if any. Where chevrons for wounds received with both the Navy and Army are worn, those for each service shall be grouped. (C. U. R. 3.)

310. Insignia, naval aviator (par. 673), shall be worn by enlisted men of the Marine Corps holding certificates of qualification as naval aviation pilots, while such certificates are in effect, on the left breast, midway between the shoulder seam and center of coat, with the upper edge midway between the first and second buttons at top of coat. (See pars. 355, 378.)

311. Insignia, balloon pilot (par. 674), shall be worn by enlisted men of the Marine Corps holding certificates of qualification as balloon pilots, while such certificates are in effect, on the left breast, midway between the shoulder seam and center of coat, with the upper edge midway between the first and second buttons at top of coat. (See pars. 355, 378.)

312. Letters, bronze (par. 662b), when prescribed to be worn on the field hat, shall be placed with the bottom resting on the top of the hatband and be centered directly underneath the hat ornament.

313. Letters, Marine Corps Reserve, shall be worn by enlisted men of the Reserve on the collar of each coat and of the flannel shirt when the coat is not worn. The gilt letter "R" (par. 678b) is prescribed for the dress coat, and the bronze "R" (par. 678a) for the service coats and the flannel shirt. The letter

shall be placed vertically in the center of each side of the collar, with its center, on the coats, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the rear of the collar ornament and, on the flannel shirt, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the collar edge, the shirt collar being turned down.

314. Letters, National Naval Volunteers (Marine Corps branch).—Upon being enrolled in time of war in the National Naval Volunteers (Marine Corps branch), enlisted men of the Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch) shall cease to wear the letters indicating the State or Territory (or the District of Columbia), mentioned in paragraph 315. In lieu thereof, the gilt letter “V” (par. 679*b*) is prescribed for the dress coat, and the bronze “V” (par. 679*a*) for the service coats and for the flannel shirt when the coat is not worn. The letter shall be placed vertically in the center of each side of the collar, with its center, on the coats, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the rear of the collar ornament and, on the flannel shirt, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the collar edge, the shirt collar being turned down.

315. Letters, Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch).—Until enrolled in time of war in the National Naval Volunteers, enlisted men of the Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch) shall wear letters indicating the particular State or Territory (or the District of Columbia) of the organization of the Naval Militia (Marine Corps branch) to which they belong. The gilt letters (par. 680*b*) are prescribed for the dress coat, and the bronze letters (par. 680*a*) for the service coats and for the flannel shirt when the coat is not worn. The letters shall be placed vertically in the center of each side of the collar, with the center, on the coats, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches to the rear of the collar ornament and, on the flannel shirt, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the collar edge, the shirt collar being turned down.

316. Numerals, company, bronze (par. 662*c*), when prescribed to be worn on the field hat, shall be placed with the bottom resting on the top of the hatband and be centered directly underneath the hat ornament.

317. Stripes, service.—All enlisted men who served honorably in the Army, Navy, or Marine Corps shall wear a service stripe for each four years of service, continuous or otherwise. Service stripes shall be worn on the outer half of both sleeves of the dress coat, the winter service coat, and the overcoat only, sloping toward the front at an angle of 30° with bottom of sleeve, the first stripe being placed as below indicated with succeeding stripes one-eighth inch apart above first stripe. Dress service stripes (par. 700*a*) shall be centered on the sleeves of the dress coat, with the lower edge of bottom stripe touching the front point of strap on cuff. Winter service stripes (par. 700*b*) shall be worn on the sleeves of the winter service coat and the overcoat, with the center $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches above point of cuff.

318. Tag, identification (par. 703), shall be worn underneath the outer uniform, suspended from the neck.

MARINE BAND.**INSIGNIA.**

325. Leader.—The leader of the Marine Band shall wear the lyre (par. 478), in lieu of insignia of rank, on the shoulder knots of the special full-dress and full-dress coat; on the shoulder straps of the dress, undress, and service coats, the overcoat, and, if provided with shoulder straps, the raincoat; and on the collar of the flannel shirt when the coat is not worn.

326. On the shoulder strap the insignia shall be worn in the center line, with the lower edge three-fourths inch from the shoulder seam and the top of the lyre pointing toward the collar. When the flannel shirt is worn without the coat the insignia shall be placed vertically in the center of each side of the collar, 1 inch from the edge, with the top of the lyre pointing toward top of collar, the collar being turned down.

327. On the shoulder knot the insignia embroidered on scarlet cloth and the gold and silver shoulder-knot ornament (par. 508) shall be placed on the center line, equally spaced between lower end of knot and the button at collar end, the ornament being placed at shoulder end of knot, with head of eagle toward collar end, eagle facing the front. On the obsolete shoulder knot, the wearing of which is authorized until it is no longer serviceable, the insignia only shall be worn, being placed in the center of the trefoil. On either knot the top of the lyre shall point toward the collar.

CHEVRONS INDICATING RANK.

328. Second leader, drum major, and musicians.—The chevrons for the second leader (par. 633), drum major (par. 636), and musicians (par. 642) shall be worn point up midway between the elbow and shoulder seam in the center of the outer half of both sleeves. The special full-dress and full-dress chevrons shall be worn on the special full-dress and full-dress coats of the second leader and on the full-dress coat of the drum major, the dress chevrons on the dress coat and, by musicians, on the special full-dress and full-dress coats; the winter service chevrons on the winter service coat and the overcoat; and the summer service chevrons on the summer service coat and the flannel shirt.

CAP AND HAT ORNAMENTS.

329. Leader.—The gold and silver cap ornament (par. 507) shall be worn on the special full-dress, full-dress, dress, and undress caps, and the bronze cap and hat ornament (par. 506), on the winter and summer service caps, and the field hat.

330. Second leader, drum major, and musicians.—The gilt cap ornament shall be worn on the special full-dress (except drum major), full-dress, dress, and white caps, and the bronze cap and hat ornament on the winter and summer service caps and the field hat.

COLLAR ORNAMENTS.

331. The collar ornaments shall be placed vertically in the center of each side of the collar of the coats indicated, with eagle facing the front, center of ornaments being $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from the neck opening.

332. Leader.—Gold and silver collar ornaments (par. 508), are prescribed for the collars of the dress and undress coats, and bronze collar ornaments (par. 509) for the winter and summer service coats.

333. Second leader, drum major, and musicians.—Gilt collar ornaments are prescribed for the collars of the full-dress and dress coats, and bronze collar ornaments for the winter and summer service coats.

MISCELLANEOUS (LEADER, SECOND LEADER, DRUM MAJOR, AND MUSICIANS).

334. Aiguillettes, dress (leader) (par. 400), shall be worn on the left side of the special full-dress and full-dress coat. Both plaited cords and the front single loop shall be worn in front of the arm, the rear single loop passing from the rear under the arm. The aiguillettes shall be permanently attached to the shoulder knot, with the loop suspended from the top button in the center of coat.

335. Aiguillettes, second leader (par. 649*a*), shall be worn on the left side of the full-dress coat, being permanently attached to the shoulder knot, with the loop suspended from the top button in the center of coat. Both cords shall be worn in front of the arm.

336. Aiguillettes, musician (par. 651*a*), shall be worn on the left side of the full-dress coat, being permanently attached to the shoulder knot, with the loop suspended from the top button in the center of coat. Both cords shall be worn in front of the arm.

337. Baldrick, drum major (par. 650*a*), shall be worn from the right shoulder of the full-dress coat.

338. Band, official mourning (leader) (par. 403).—When official mourning is ordered, the band shall be worn by the leader on the left arm above the elbow. (See par. 344.)

339. Button, Marine Corps Reserve (pars. 428, 621), is issued to members of the Marine Band placed upon inactive duty in the Marine Corps Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, for optional wear on civilian clothes.

340. Chevrons, wound (pars. 445, 643), shall be worn by those persons authorized by proper authority on the outer half of the right sleeve of all coats (except the special full-dress and full-dress coats) and the overcoat, being superimposed on the service stripes, if any. Chevrons for wounds received while with the Navy shall be worn point up and for wounds received with the Army point down, the bottom of the chevron (or the lower chevron when more than one) approximately 2 inches from the lower edge of the sleeve, additional chevrons being one-fourth inch apart. Where chevrons for wounds received with both the Navy and Army are worn, those for each service shall be grouped.

341. Knots, shoulder (leader) (par. 492), shall be worn on the shoulders of the special full-dress and full-dress coat. (See par. 327.)

342. Knots, shoulder, second leader (par. 649*d*), shall be worn on the shoulders of the full-dress coat.

343. Knots, shoulder, musician (par. 651*d*), shall be worn on the shoulders of the full-dress coat.

344. Knot, sword, official mourning (leader) (par. 495).—When official mourning is ordered, the crêpe shall be knotted upon the sword hilt, being doubled at the center, the folded end drawn (from the top) through the sword-knot loop, and the two free ends passed through the bight thus formed and drawn taut. (See par. 338.) (C. U. R. 3.)

345. Ornamentation, sleeve, leader.—The ornamentation to be worn on the sleeves of the full-dress and special full-dress coat shall be as prescribed in paragraph 448.

346. Ornamentation, sleeve, second leader (pars. 647*c*, 649*e*, and 654*c*), shall be worn on each sleeve of the dress, full-dress, and special full-dress coats.

347. Ornamentation, sleeve, drum major (par. 650*d*), shall be worn on both sleeves of the full-dress coat.

348. Stripes, service (second leader, drum major, and musicians).—To indicate honorable service in the Army, Navy, or Marine Corps a stripe shall be worn for each four years of service, continuous or otherwise. Service stripes shall be worn on the outer half of both sleeves of the dress coat (except second leader), the winter service coat, and the overcoat only, sloping toward the front at an angle of 30° with bottom of sleeve, the first stripe being placed as below indicated, with succeeding stripes one-eighth inch apart above first stripe. Dress service stripes (par. 700*a*) shall be centered on the sleeves of the dress coat, with the lower edge of bottom stripe touching the front point of strap on cuff. Winter service stripes (par. 700*b*) shall be worn on the sleeves of the winter service coat and the overcoat with the center 1½ inches above point of cuff.

349. Tag, identification (pars. 530, 703), shall be worn underneath the outer uniform, suspended from the neck.

BADGES.

376. Qualification and miscellaneous badges.—The term “badge” as used in this chapter comprehends all medals and badges mentioned in the remainder of this section. Badges are divided into two classes, namely, qualification badges, awarded for excellence in small-arms firing, and miscellaneous badges recognized for wear by the Navy Department.

377. Designs and bars.—The expert rifleman, sharpshooter, marksman, and expert pistol-shot badges have been superseded by new badges. The new badges, in three basic designs—expert, sharpshooter, and marksman—are prescribed for both rifle and pistol, the arm with which qualification is made being denoted by the appropriate bar suspended from the basic design. Qualifications in the same grade with both rifle and pistol are indicated by bars for both arms suspended from the same basic design. A rifle or pistol bar is also issued for each third requalification or multiple thereof, not necessarily consecutive, in the same grade with the same weapon, bars being suspended from the appropriate basic design in the order of qualification or requalification, with the first bar uppermost. The former expert rifleman, sharpshooter, marksman, and expert pistol-shot badges will be issued until no longer available and, unless replaced, will be worn while the qualification is current, the bar issued for each third requalification (except as marksman) being attached to its respective qualification badge between the bar pin and the badge proper, the first requalification bar awarded, when more than one, being uppermost. Badges or bars in the new designs will also be worn only while the respective qualifications denoted thereby are in effect. (C. U. R. 3.)

378. Qualification badges.—When worn with decorations and medals, qualification badges shall be placed to their left, with the top of basic badges or of bar pin of other badges on a line with the holding bar, unless the holding bar is too long, in which case such badges shall be centered one-fourth inch below the bottom line of decorations and medals. When worn with ribbons or with the naval aviator or balloon pilot insignia only, qualification badges shall be centered one-fourth inch below the ribbon row or insignia; and when worn alone, they shall be centered between the center line of coat and left armhole seam, with the top of basic badge or of bar pin of other badges midway between the first and second buttons at top of coat. Qualification badges shall not be worn with miniature medals on white dress and evening dress. Qualification badges shall be worn from right to left in the following order: (C. U. R. 3.)

QUALIFICATION BADGES.

1. Distinguished marksman (fig. 243); of gold, with white enamel target.
2. Expert team rifleman, United States Navy (fig. 244); of gold. (*No longer issued.*)
3. Distinguished pistol shot (fig. 245); of gold, with white enamel target.
4. Marine Corps rifle competition (fig. 246); three badges—of gold, silver, and bronze, with white enamel target. *Not worn if 1 is held.*

QUALIFICATION BADGES—Continued.

5. Marine Corps division rifle competition (fig. 247); three badges—of gold, silver, and bronze, with white enamel target. *Not worn if 1 is held.*
6. Marine Corps pistol competition (fig. 248); three badges—of gold, silver, and bronze, with white enamel target. *Not worn if 3 is held.*
7. Marine Corps division pistol competition (fig. 249); three badges—of gold, silver, and bronze, with white enamel target. *Not worn if 3 is held.*
8. Lauchheimer trophy medal (fig. 250); three badges—of gold, silver, and bronze
- 9a. Expert rifleman (fig. 256); of silver, with requalification bar when awarded. *Not worn if 1 or 9b is held.*
- 9b. Basic expert, with rifle bar or bars (figs. 251, 254); of silver. *Not worn if 1 is held. (See 13b.)*
- 10a. Sharpshooter (fig. 257); of silver, with requalification bar when awarded. *Not worn if 1 or 10b is held.*
- 10b. Basic sharpshooter, with rifle bar or bars (figs. 252, 254); of silver. *Not worn if 1 is held. (See 14.)*
- 11a. Marksman (fig. 258); of silver. *Not worn if 1 or 11b is held.*
- 11b. Basic marksman, with rifle bar or bars (figs. 253, 254); of silver. *Not worn if 1 is held. (See 15.)*
12. Sharpshooter, with expert rifleman's bar, United States Navy (fig. 259); of bronze. *(No longer issued.) (See 17.)*
- 13a. Expert pistol shot (fig. 260); of silver, with requalification bar when awarded. *Not worn if 3 or 13b is held.*
- 13b. Basic expert, with pistol bar or bars (figs. 251, 255); of silver. *Not worn if 3 is held. (See 9b.)*
14. Basic sharpshooter, with pistol bar or bars (figs. 252, 255); of silver. *Not worn if 3 is held. (See 10b.)*
15. Basic marksman, with pistol bar or bars (figs. 253, 255); of silver. *Not worn if 3 is held. (See 11b.)*
16. Pistol shot, first-class (fig. 261); of silver. *(No longer issued.) Not worn if 3 is held.*
17. Expert pistol shot's pin, United States Navy (fig. 262); of bronze, with bars when awarded. *(No longer issued.) Can be combined with 12.*
18. Medals won in national rifle and pistol matches and medals awarded by the National Rifle Association of America for excellence in shooting in matches held under the auspices of that association. *Worn in the order won.*

379. Under conditions prescribed, the foregoing qualification badges shall be worn with the dress uniform and, by members of the Marine Band, with the special full-dress and full-dress uniforms; also, except No. 18 and Nos. 4 to 7, inclusive, with the undress and service uniforms. (See par. 362.)

MISCELLANEOUS BADGES.

380. Miscellaneous badges comprise the following, and while they may be worn at the option of the holder, unless otherwise ordered, no decoration, service medal, good-conduct or other medal, ribbon, or qualification badge will be worn at the same time:

- a. *Authorized badges of military societies.* Worn in order of dates of wars they commemorate.
- b. *Medals or badges issued by States, counties, or municipalities for service in the World War or other wars.*
- c. *Badge of the Regular Army and Navy Union and of the Army and Navy Union of the United States.*
- d. *Corps and division badges of the Civil War, Spanish-American War, and World War.* Worn in order of dates of wars they commemorate.
- e. *Badge of the Enlisted Men's Abstinence League.*

381. Badges of military societies are the distinctive medals and badges adopted by societies of persons who have served in the Army, Navy, or Marine Corps during various wars, campaigns, or expeditions in which the United States has been engaged, which are authorized by law to be worn by officers and enlisted men who are members in their own right. Persons who by right of inheritance and election are members of such societies are members thereof in their own right.

382. The ribbon of the American Legion may also be worn under the conditions prescribed in this section.



CHANGES IN UNIFORM REGULATIONS, U. S. MARINE CORPS, 1922.

CHANGES }
No. 1. }

HEADQUARTERS U. S. MARINE CORPS,
WASHINGTON, 22 July, 1924.

1. The following changes in Uniform Regulations, U. S. Marine Corps, 1922, will be made immediately upon receipt of this order.

PAGE INSERTS.

2. The accompanying pages,* which embody paragraphs modified as indicated below, will be inserted to replace corresponding pages already in the book.

Letter of transmittal, pages V-IX. Replaced by permanent preface outlining plan on which book is arranged.

Par. 116, page 18. Modified to prescribe wearing of Sam Browne belt over the dress coat when sword is worn.

Par. 117, page 18. Modified to indicate undress sword slings only.

Par. 120, page 18. New sentence added, to require spurs with boots, except when flying.

Par. 153, page 21. Breeches added to winter service for enlisted men, to replace trousers when latter are no longer available. Field scarf added for wear when coat is not worn.

Par. 154, page 22. Field scarf added to summer service for enlisted men for wear when coat is not worn.

Par. 156, page 23. Swagger stick authorized for enlisted men on liberty.

Par. 161, page 24. Modified to prescribe dress belt with dress coat for enlisted men on liberty, and russet belt with overcoat at all times except when web belt is ordered.

Pars. 162, 163, page 24. Provision as to articles worn with dress and russet belts by first sergeants, gunnery sergeants, and sergeants amended to include staff sergeants.

Par. 191, page 31. Russet belt added to full dress for Marine Bandsmen for wear over the overcoat.

Par. 192, page 31. Dress uniform for Marine Bandsmen modified to prescribe wearing of dress belt over the coat and russet belt over the overcoat.

Par. 193, page 32. Blue undress for Marine Bandsmen modified as in the case of paragraph 192.

* Pages V-VI, 17-18, 21 to 24a, 31 to 38, 45-46, 51 to 58a, 67 to 78a, 91 to 92a, and 101 to 110a.

U.S. Govt
4-3-1925

Par. 194, page 33. Winter service for Marine Bandmen modified as in the case of paragraph 153.

Par. 195, page 34. Field scarf added to summer service for Marine Bandmen, for wear when coat is not worn.

Par. 204, page 35. New sentence added, to prescribe cap with summer service for marine detachments on board ship or on liberty.

Pars. 205-219, pages 35-38. New paragraphs added, to prescribe uniforms for various occasions.

Par. 300, page 45. Chevrons of quartermaster sergeants, Paymaster's Department, to be worn with feathers of quill pointing to the rear, chevrons being in pairs. Regulations added as to chevrons for staff sergeants.

Pars. 306, 307, page 46. Changing brassard specification cross-references.

Par. 350, page 51. Miniature medals and miniature expeditionary ribbon indicated as one-half size.

Par. 358, pages 52, 53. New sentence added, prescribing that with medals, expeditionary ribbon is to be full vertical length of ribbon attached to medal next preceding it.

Par. 360, page 53. Wording as to Bailey medal changed from "is yearly awarded" to "was yearly awarded."

Par. 361, page 53. Auxiliary insignia indicated in Nos. 1, 2, and 3—gold star in the case of Navy decorations, oak-leaf cluster in the case of Army decorations. No. 4 modified to indicate seven white stars on service ribbon of brevet medal (ribbon attached to medal itself having thirteen stars).

Par. 363, page 55. Modified to prescribe manner of wearing gold star awarded in lieu of a subsequent Navy decoration, and to indicate length of miniature oak-leaf cluster.

Footnote, page 55. First paragraph withdrawn and paragraph as to award of gold star substituted; subparagraphs (a) and (b) 1, 2, and 3 transferred to page 56 as footnote to paragraph 365.

Par. 364, page 56. New sentence added, authorizing the lengthening, if necessary, of ribbons attached to medals, when clasps are worn.

Par. 370, page 57. Authorizing, for civilian dress, rosettes and lapel buttons representative of all decorations and medals and of the expeditionary ribbon.

Par. 378, page 58a. Prescribing that when the medal holding bar is too long for qualification badges to be placed in line therewith, such badges are to be centered below bottom line of medals.

Par. 430, page 67. Abolishing 25-ligne bronze button for shoulder strap of overcoat for officers, and substituting 27-ligne.

Par. 431, pages 67, 68. Abolishing 35-ligne gilt button for full-dress and special full-dress coat, leader, Marine Band, and substituting 40-ligne.

Pars. 433, 434, 435, 436, 438, 439, 440, 441, and 442, pages 68-78. Omitting wreath of oak leaves from dress cap of the Major General Commandant. Changing measurements of caps for officers, and confining one-eighth-inch variation in dimensions of crown to those sizes above size 7. Widening

- 478 88 Insignia, leader, Marine Band (fig. 79).
480 89 Insignia, naval aviator (fig. 80).
481 89 Insignia, balloon pilot (fig. 81).
482 89 Insignia of rank, Major General Commandant and major general
(fig. 64).
483 89 Insignia of rank, brigadier general (fig. 65).
484 89 Insignia of rank, colonel (figs. 66, 67).
485 89 Insignia of rank, lieutenant colonel (fig. 68).
486 90 Insignia of rank, major (fig. 69).
487 90 Insignia of rank, captain (fig. 70).
488 90 Insignia of rank, first lieutenant (fig. 71).
489 90 Insignia of rank, second lieutenant (fig. 72).
490 90 Jacket, dress, evening (fig. 2).
491 93 e. First lieutenant (fig. 93).
f. Second lieutenant (fig. 94).
492 93 Knots, shoulder (figs. 42-44).
493 93 Knot, sword, dress (fig. 45A).
494 93 Knot, sword, undress (fig. 46B).
495 94 Knot, sword, official mourning (fig. 46C).
496 94 Leggings, russet (figs. 1, 9, 12-14).
497 94 Letter, Marine Corps Reserve, bronze (fig. 157).
498 94 Letter, Marine Corps Reserve, gold (fig. 156).
499 94 Letter, National Naval Volunteers (Marine Corps branch), bronze
(fig. 159).
500 94 Letter, National Naval Volunteers (Marine Corps branch), gold
(fig. 158).
504 94 Necktie, dress, evening (figs. 2, 3).
505 94 Numerals, company, bronze (fig. 154).
506 94 Ornament, cap and hat, bronze (fig. 51).
507 95 Ornament, cap, gold and silver (fig. 51).
508 95 Ornaments, collar and shoulder knot, gold and silver (fig. 52).
509 96 Ornaments, collar, bronze (fig. 53).
510 96 Overcoat (fig. 10).
511 97 Package, first-aid, complete (fig. 13).
512 97 Pistol, automatic, caliber .45 (figs. 13, 14).
517 98 Scabbard, sword (fig. 47).
518 98 Scarf, field (fig. 13).
519 98 Shirt, flannel (figs. 13, 14).
521 98 Shoes, black (figs. 2, 3, etc.).
522 98 Shoes, russet (figs. 1, 9, 12-14).
523 98 Shoes, white (fig. 5).
524 98 Slings, sword, dress (figs. —).
525 99 Slings, sword, undress (figs. 4, 5, etc.).
527 99 Spurs and straps (figs. 10, 11).

- 528 99 Studs, shirt, dress, evening (figs.——).
529 99 Sword (figs. 45, 46).
530 99 Tag, identification, complete (fig. 153).
531 99 Trousers, dress (figs.——), Major General Commandant, etc.
532 99 Trousers, dress (figs. 4, 7, 8), line officers, etc.
533 100 Trousers, dress (fig. 6), staff officers.
534 100 Trousers, dress, evening (figs. 2, 3).
535 100 Trousers, full-dress and special full-dress (fig. 26).
538 100 Trousers, undress, white (fig. 5).
539 100 Waistcoat, dress, evening (figs. 2, 3).

JOHN A. LEJEUNE,
Major General Commandant.

Approved :

CURTIS D. WILBUR,
Secretary of the Navy.